

SECTION **BRC**

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

A
B
C
D
E

CONTENTS

TYPE 1	Component Description	21
BASIC INSPECTION	TCS	22
	System Diagram	22
APPLICATION NOTICE	System Description	23
Application Notice	ABS	24
	System Diagram	24
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	System Description	24
Work Flow	EBD	25
Diagnostic Work Sheet	System Diagram	25
	System Description	25
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	26
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	26
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	31
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement	APPLICATION NOTICE	31
	Application Notice	31
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	32
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	Description	32
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	DTC Logic	32
	Diagnosis Procedure	32
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	Component Inspection	34
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	Special Repair Requirement	34
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	35
	Description	35
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	DTC Logic	35
	Diagnosis Procedure	35
APPLICATION NOTICE	Component Inspection	37
Application Notice	Special Repair Requirement	37
	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	38
VDC	Description	38
System Diagram	DTC Logic	38
System Description		
Component Parts Location		

BRC

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)	38	Special Repair Requirement	59
Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	39		
Special Repair Requirement	40		
C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELEC- TRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	41	C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	61
DTC Logic	41	Description	61
Diagnosis Procedure	41	DTC Logic	61
Special Repair Requirement	41	Diagnosis Procedure	61
		Component Inspection	62
		Special Repair Requirement	62
C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYS- TEM	42	C1142 PRESS SENSOR	63
Description	42	Description	63
DTC Logic	42	DTC Logic	63
Diagnosis Procedure	42	Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	63
Component Inspection	43	Component Inspection	65
Special Repair Requirement	43	Special Repair Requirement	65
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DE- CEL G SENSOR	45	C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR... ..	66
Description	45	Description	66
DTC Logic	45	DTC Logic	66
Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)	45	Diagnosis Procedure	66
Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	46	Component Inspection	67
Component Inspection	47	Special Repair Requirement	67
Special Repair Requirement	47		
C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	48	C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	69
Description	48	Description	69
DTC Logic	48	DTC Logic	69
Diagnosis Procedure	48	Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)	69
Component Inspection	49	Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	70
Special Repair Requirement	50	Component Inspection	71
		Special Repair Requirement	71
C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	51	C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	72
Description	51	Description	72
DTC Logic	51	DTC Logic	72
Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)	51	Diagnosis Procedure	72
Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	51		
Special Repair Requirement	52	C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	73
		Description	73
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL	53	DTC Logic	73
Description	53	Diagnosis Procedure	73
DTC Logic	53		
Diagnosis Procedure	53	C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	74
Component Inspection	54	Description	74
Special Repair Requirement	55	DTC Logic	74
		Diagnosis Procedure	74
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL..	56	C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	75
Description	56	Description	75
DTC Logic	56	DTC Logic	75
Diagnosis Procedure	56	Diagnosis Procedure	75
Component Inspection	57	Component Inspection	76
Special Repair Requirement	58	Special Repair Requirement	77
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	59	C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER	78
Description	59	Description	78
DTC Logic	59	DTC Logic	78
Diagnosis Procedure	59	Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)	78
		Component Inspection	79
		Special Repair Requirement	79

Application Notice	136	C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1	159
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	137	Description	159
Work Flow	137	DTC Logic	159
Diagnostic Work Sheet	140	Diagnosis Procedure	159
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	141	Component Inspection	161
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	141	Special Repair Requirement	161
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description	141	C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2	162
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	141	Description	162
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION	141	DTC Logic	162
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description	141	Diagnosis Procedure	162
ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement	141	Component Inspection	164
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR	142	Special Repair Requirement	164
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description	142	C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM	165
CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement	142	Description	165
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	144	DTC Logic	165
APPLICATION NOTICE	144	Diagnosis Procedure	165
Application Notice	144	Special Repair Requirement	166
VDC	145	C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	167
System Diagram	145	DTC Logic	167
System Description	146	Diagnosis Procedure	167
Component Parts Location	147	Special Repair Requirement	167
Component Description	148	C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM	168
TCS	149	Description	168
System Diagram	149	DTC Logic	168
System Description	150	Diagnosis Procedure	168
ABS	151	Component Inspection	169
System Diagram	151	Special Repair Requirement	169
System Description	151	C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR	170
EBD	152	Description	170
System Diagram	152	DTC Logic	170
System Description	152	Diagnosis Procedure	170
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]	153	Component Inspection	171
CONSULT-III Function (ABS)	153	Special Repair Requirement	171
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	158	C1115 WHEEL SENSOR	173
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	Description	173
Application Notice	158	DTC Logic	173
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	Diagnosis Procedure	173
Application Notice	158	Component Inspection	174
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	Special Repair Requirement	175
Application Notice	158	C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH	176
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	Description	176
Application Notice	158	DTC Logic	176
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	Diagnosis Procedure	176
Application Notice	158	Special Repair Requirement	177
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL ...	178
Application Notice	158	Description	178
APPLICATION NOTICE	158	DTC Logic	178
Application Notice	158		

Diagnosis Procedure	178	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	199	
Component Inspection	179	Description	199	A
Special Repair Requirement	179	DTC Logic	199	
C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL. 181		Diagnosis Procedure	199	
Description	181	Special Repair Requirement	199	B
DTC Logic	181	VDC OFF SWITCH	200	
Diagnosis Procedure	181	Description	200	C
Component Inspection	182	Component Function Check	200	
Special Repair Requirement	182	Diagnosis Procedure	200	
C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 EN- GINE SIGNAL	184	Component Inspection	201	
Description	184	ABS WARNING LAMP	202	D
DTC Logic	184	Description	202	
Diagnosis Procedure	184	Component Function Check	202	E
Special Repair Requirement	184	Diagnosis Procedure	202	
C1140 ACTUATOR RLY	186	BRAKE WARNING LAMP	203	
Description	186	Description	203	BRC
DTC Logic	186	Component Function Check	203	
Diagnosis Procedure	186	Diagnosis Procedure	203	
Component Inspection	187	VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP	204	G
Special Repair Requirement	187	Description	204	
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR.. 188		Component Function Check	204	H
Description	188	Diagnosis Procedure	204	
DTC Logic	188	SLIP INDICATOR LAMP	205	
Diagnosis Procedure	188	Description	205	I
Component Inspection	189	Component Function Check	205	
Special Repair Requirement	189	Diagnosis Procedure	205	
C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH	191	ECU DIAGNOSIS	206	J
Description	191	APPLICATION NOTICE	206	
DTC Logic	191	Application Notice	206	K
Diagnosis Procedure	191	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)	207	
Component Inspection	192	Reference Value	207	L
Special Repair Requirement	192	Wiring Diagram - With Hill Descent Control/Hill Start Assist	211	
C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR	193	Fail-Safe	217	M
Description	193	DTC No. Index	218	
DTC Logic	193	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	220	N
Diagnosis Procedure	193	APPLICATION NOTICE	220	
C1160 DECEL G SEN SET	194	Application Notice	220	O
Description	194	VDC/TCS/ABS	221	
DTC Logic	194	Symptom Table	221	
Diagnosis Procedure	194	EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY	222	P
C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE	195	Diagnosis Procedure	222	
Description	195	UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION	223	
DTC Logic	195	Diagnosis Procedure	223	
Diagnosis Procedure	195	THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG	224	
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYS- TEM	196	Diagnosis Procedure	224	
Description	196			
DTC Logic	196			
Diagnosis Procedure	196			
Component Inspection	197			
Special Repair Requirement	198			

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE	225	PREPARATION	232
Diagnosis Procedure	225	PREPARATION	232
PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION		Special Service Tool	232
SOUND OCCURS	226	Commercial Service Tool	233
Diagnosis Procedure	226	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	234
VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS		WHEEL SENSORS	234
CONTROL	227	Removal and Installation	234
Diagnosis Procedure	227	SENSOR ROTOR	235
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	228	Removal and Installation	235
Description	228	ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)	236
PRECAUTION	229	Removal and Installation	236
PRECAUTIONS	229	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	238
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	229	Removal and Installation	238
Precaution for Brake System	229	G SENSOR	239
Precaution for Brake Control	229	Removal and Installation	239
Precaution for CAN System	230		

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937709

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003937710

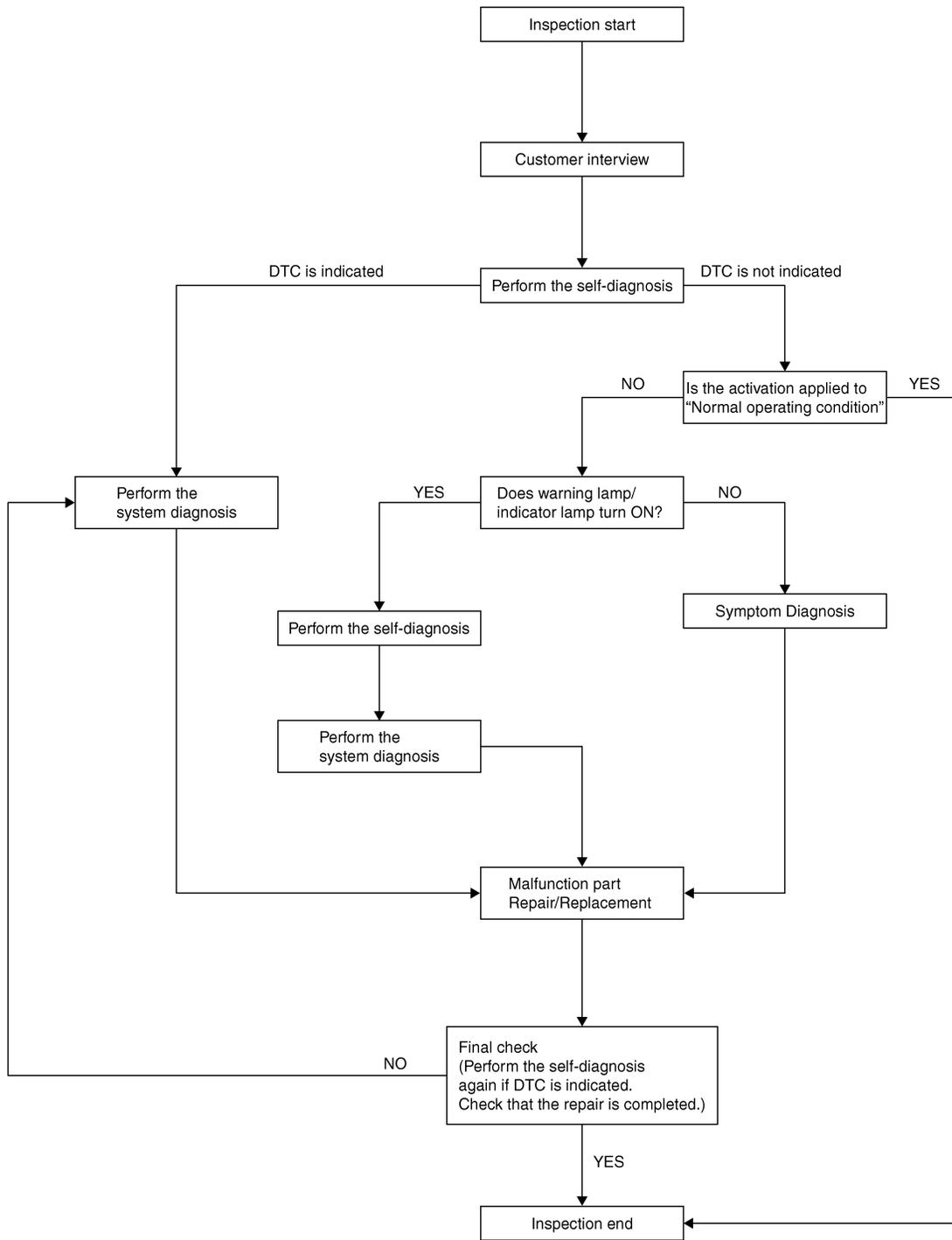
PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 1]



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-11, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

>> GO TO 2

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 1]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 4

3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-113, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-123, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End
NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-87, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-88, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-89, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-90, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6
NO >> GO TO 2

6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End
NO >> GO TO 3

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000003937711

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000003937712

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937713

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000003937714

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x
Battery disconnection	x

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937715

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-73, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-546, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000003937716

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937717

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 1]

To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within \pm .

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-73, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-546, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937718

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

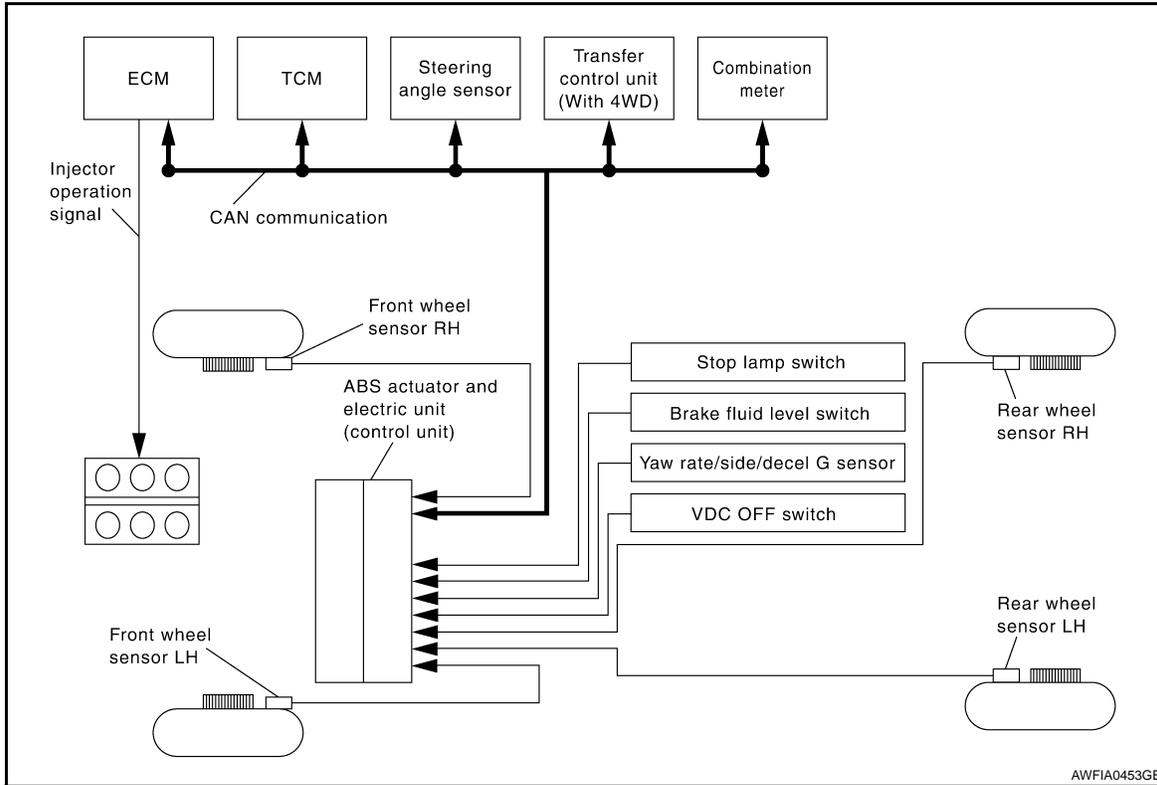
[TYPE 1]

VDC

System Diagram

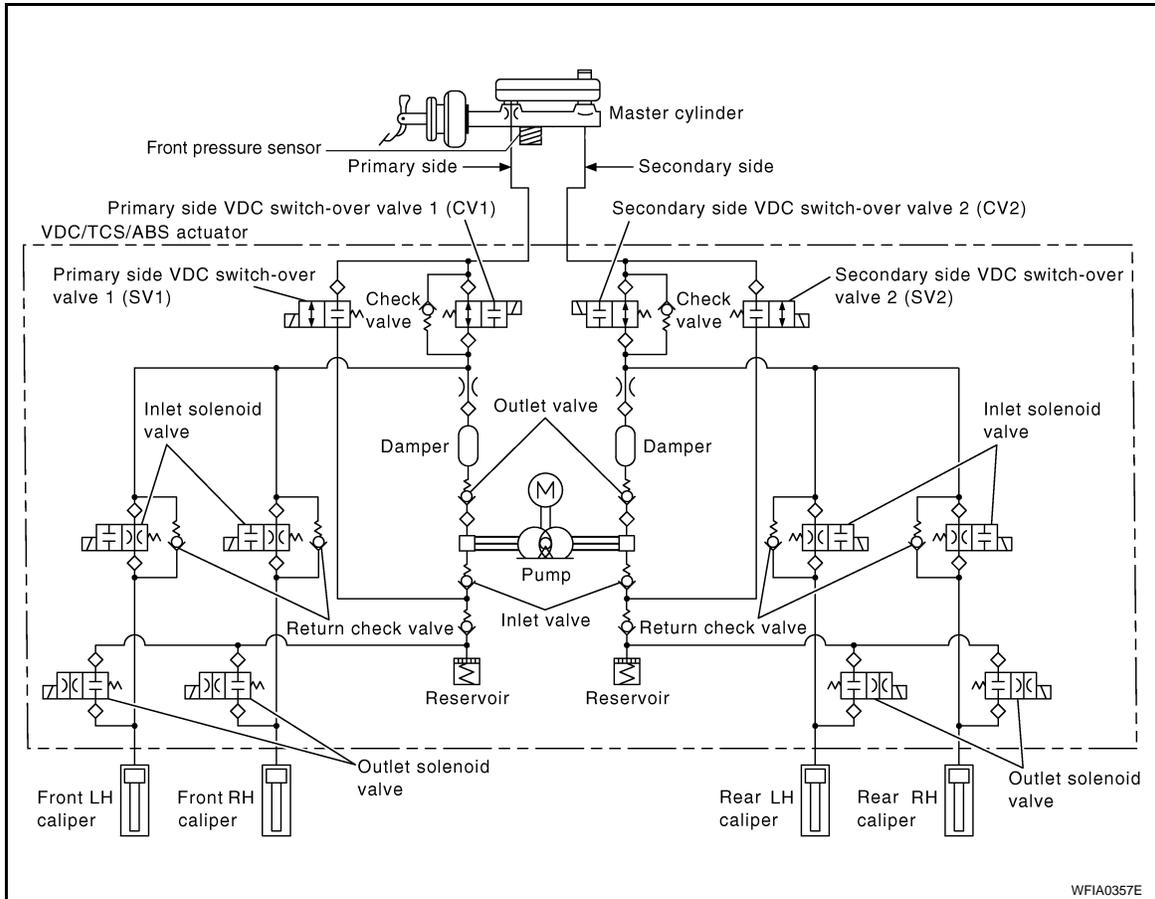
INFOID:000000003937719

VQ40DE



< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



System Description

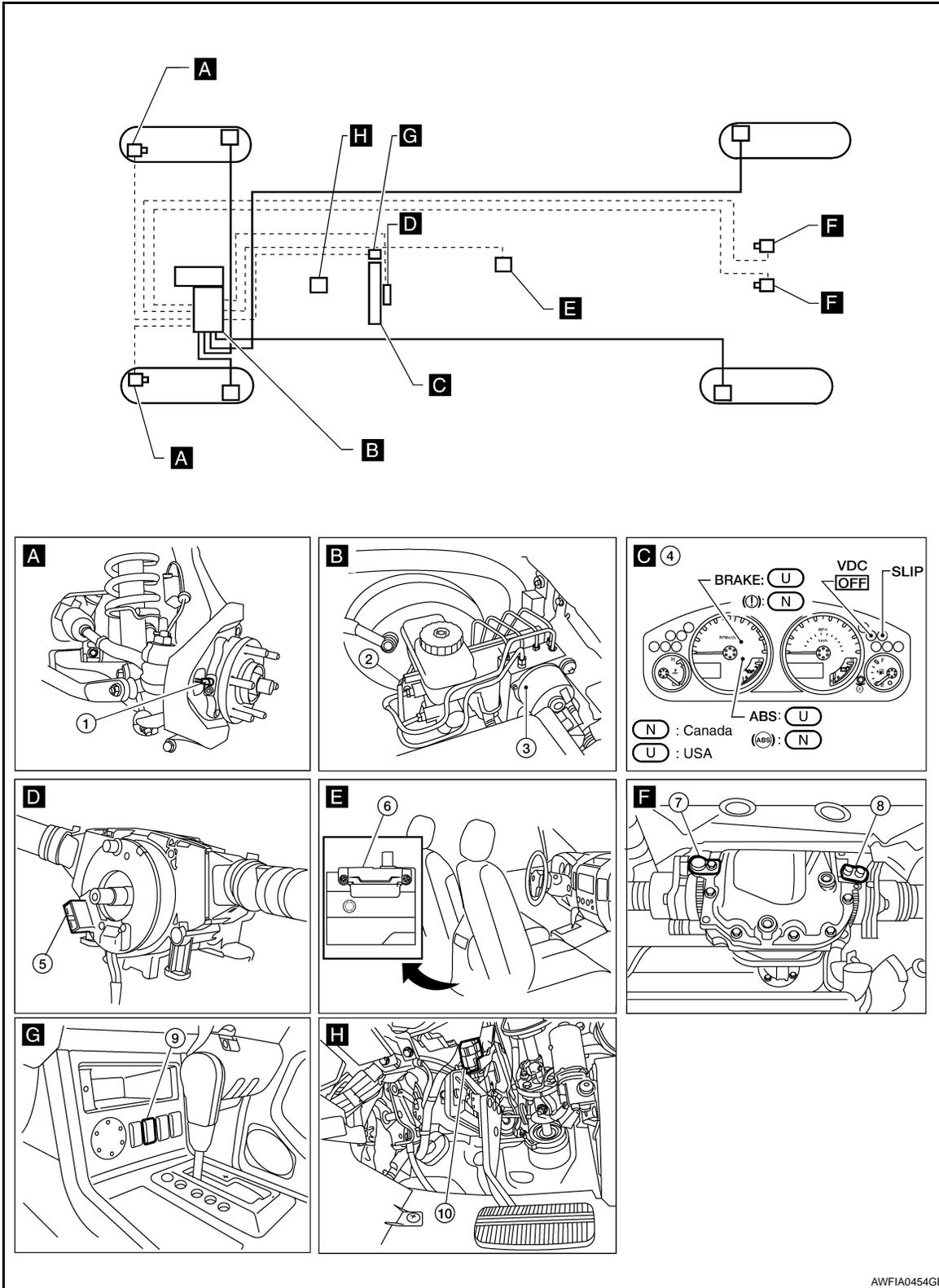
INFOID:000000003937720

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.
- Active booster, delta stroke sensor, front pressure sensor, rear pressure sensor and stop lamp relay are available on vehicles equipped with VK56DE only.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003937721

VQ40DE

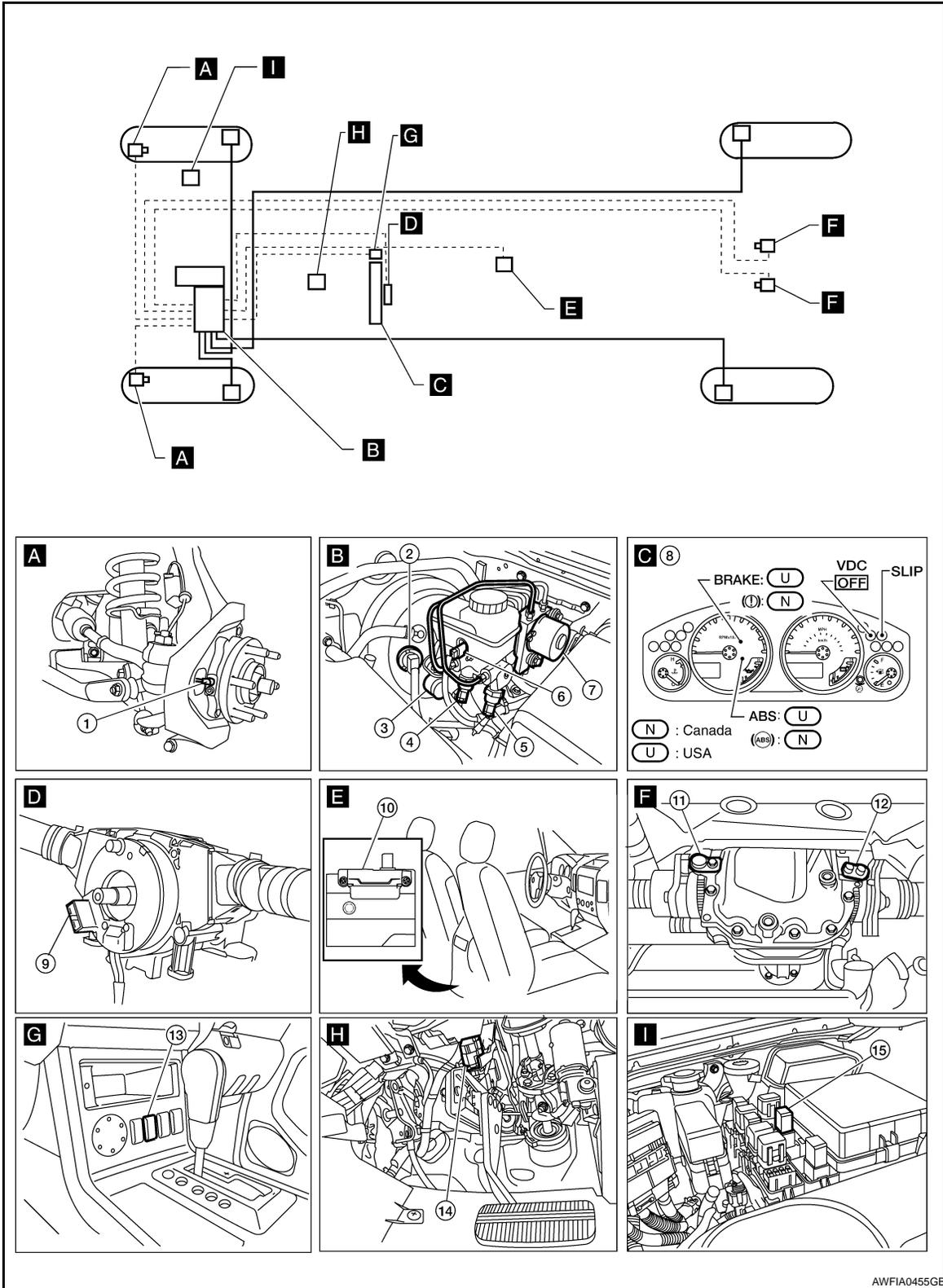


A
B
C
D
E
BRC

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. Stop lamp switch E38 | | |

VK56DE



AWFIA0455GE

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Delta stroke sensor E114 | 3. Active booster E49 |
| 4. Rear pressure sensor E32 | 5. Front pressure sensor E31 | 6. Brake fluid level switch E21 |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E127 | 8. Combination meter M24 | 9. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 |

VDC

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 | 11. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 12. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 |
| 13. VDC OFF switch M154 | 14. Stop lamp switch E38 | 15. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003937722

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-42, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-61, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-53, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-75, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-32, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-45, "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-66, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-84, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-87, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-88, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-89, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-90, "Description"	
Front pressure sensor*	BRC-63, "Description"	
Rear pressure sensor*		
Active booster*	BRC-78, "Description"	
Delta stroke sensor*	BRC-81, "Description"	

*: With VK56DE only

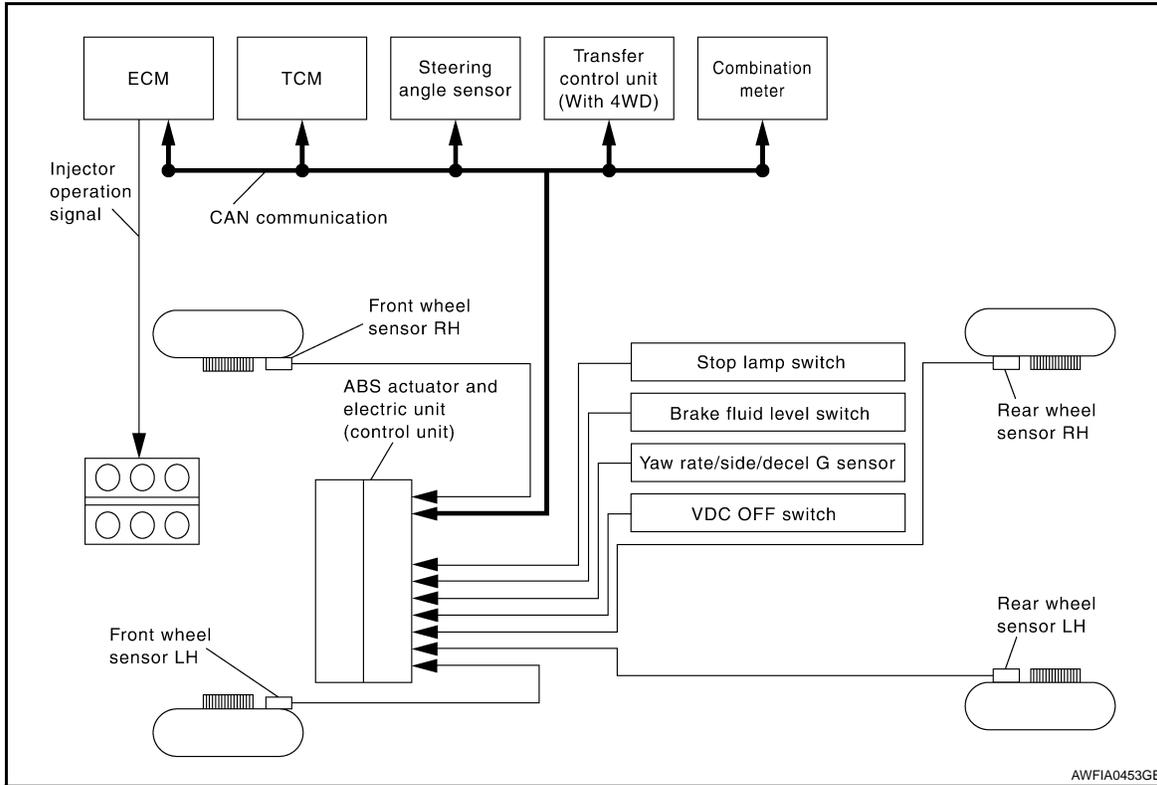
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCS

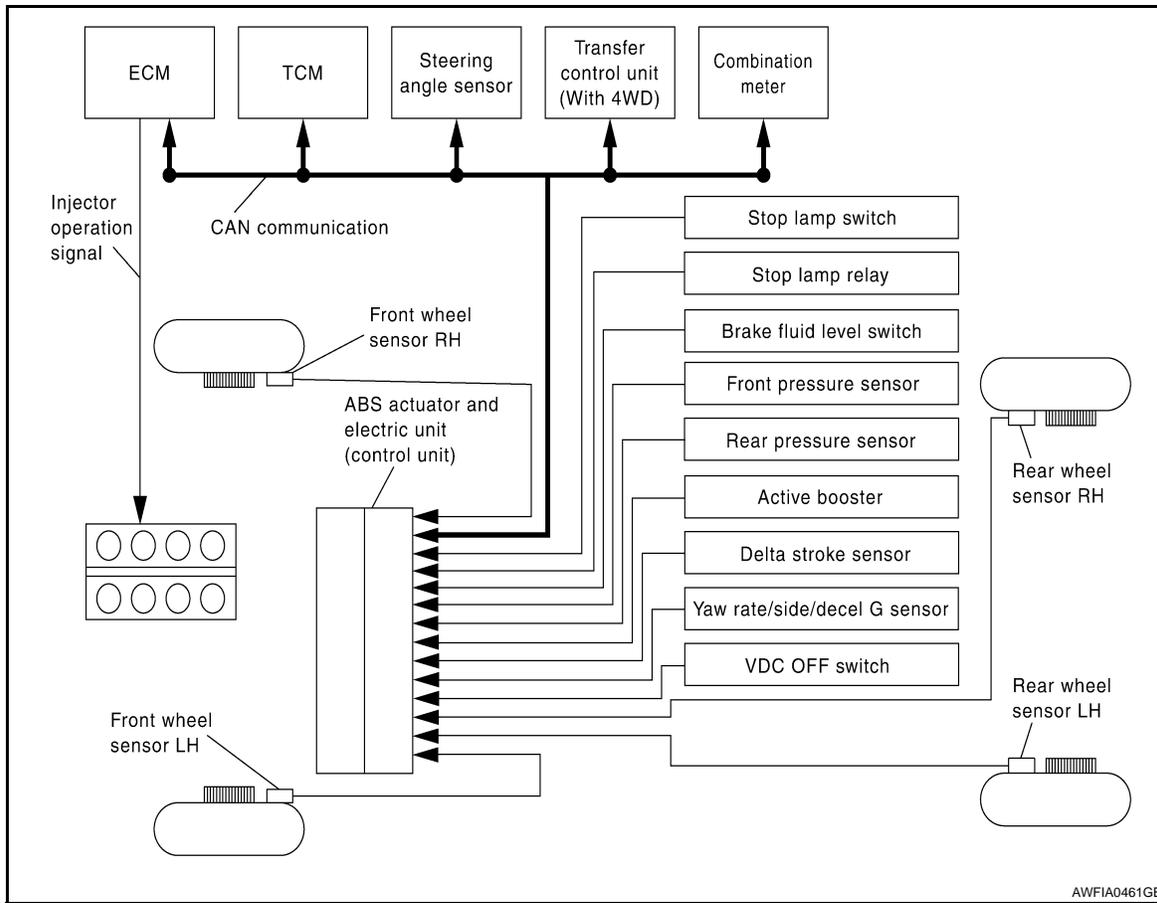
System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937723

VQ40DE



VK56DE



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

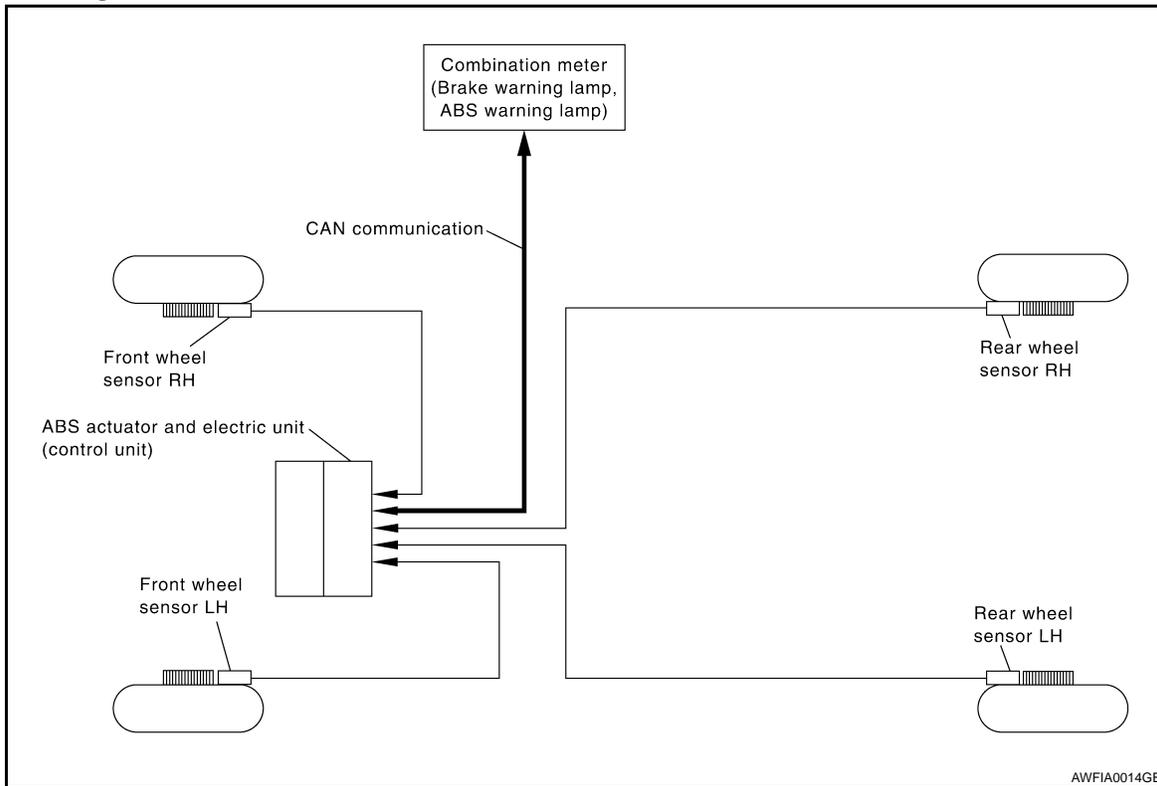
INFOID:000000003937724

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.
- Active booster, delta stroke sensor, front pressure sensor, rear pressure sensor and stop lamp relay are available on vehicles equipped with VK56DE only.

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937725



System Description

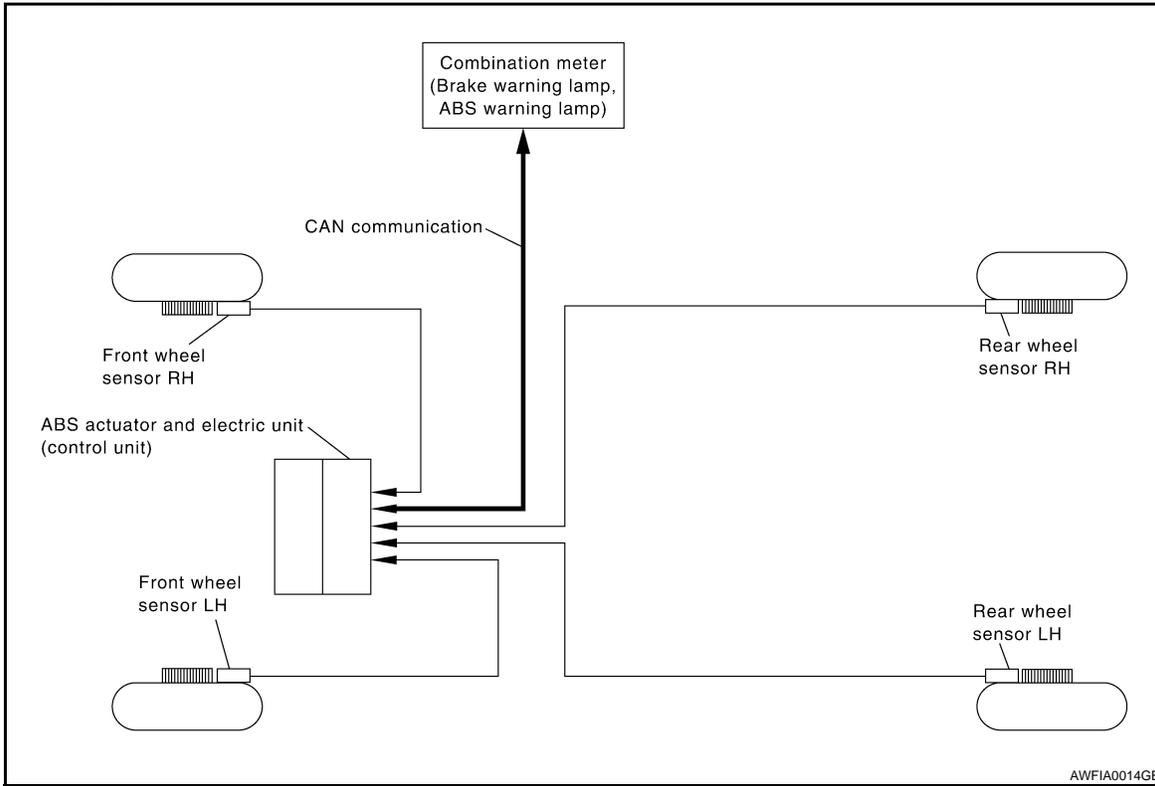
INFOID:000000003937726

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937727



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

INFOID:000000003937728

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000003937729

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	Supports inspections and adjustments. Commands are transmitted to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for setting the status suitable for required operation, input/output signals are received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and received data is displayed.
Data monitor	Displays ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data in real time.
Active test	Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signals to them.
Self-diagnostic result	Displays ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results.
CAN diag support monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ECU identification	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-113. "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position (ON/OFF) judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position (ON/OFF) judged by PNP switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
R POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
DECEL G-SEN* (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR** (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.
PRESS SEN2** (bar)	-	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
DELTA S SEN** (in.)	-	-	×	The amount of stroke sensor movements in the active booster detected by DELTA S SEN is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RELEASE SW NO** (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "ON" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed. "OFF" is that the brake pedal is released.
RELEASE SW NC** (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Release switch signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. "OFF" indicates that the brake pedal is depressed on. "ON" is that the brake pedal is released.
OHB FAIL** (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	OHB fail status is displayed.
OHB SIG** (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	OHB operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

×: Applicable

–: Not applicable

*: with VQ40DE

** : with VK56DE

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "Up", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.						

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937730

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000003937731

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937732

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937733

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

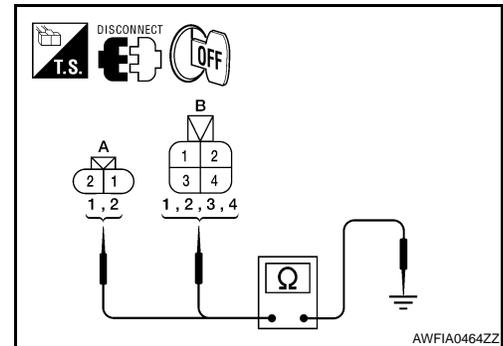
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E125 (with VQ40DE) E127 (with VK56DE)	45	E18	1	Yes	
		46		2		
Front RH		34	E117	1		
		33		2		
Rear LH		E125 (with VQ40DE) E127 (with VK56DE)	37	C13		3
			36			4
Rear RH	42		1			
	43		2			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937734

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-32, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937735

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000003937736

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937737

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004414761

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-129. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

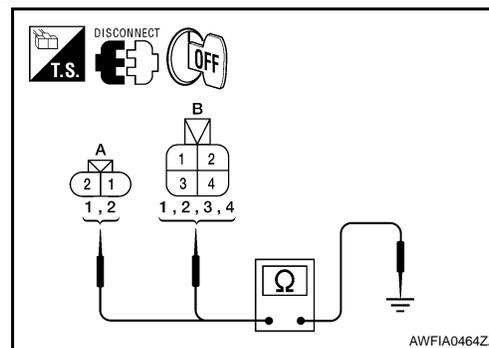
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.

6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.



C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125 (with VQ40DE) E127 (with VK56DE)	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH	42	1			
	43	2			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937739

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-35, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937740

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937741

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937742

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-38. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-39. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)

INFOID:000000003937743

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

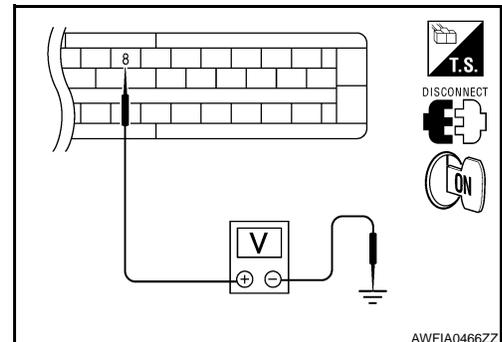
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

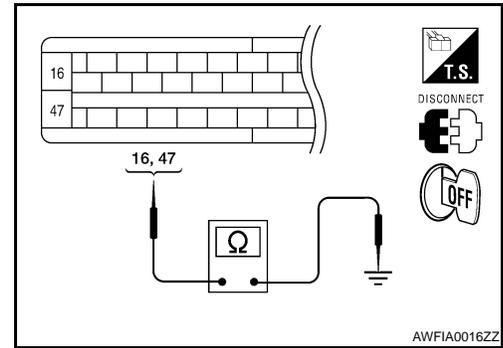
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000004414763

BRC

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

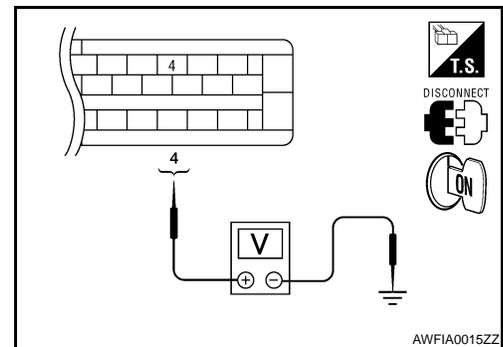
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

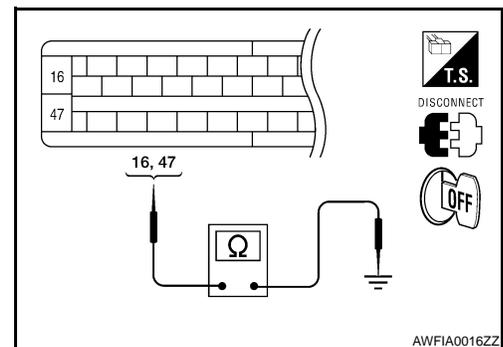
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON and OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E127	4	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127	16, 47	Ground	Yes



C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937744

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937745

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-41. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937746

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937747

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937748

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937749

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-42. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937750

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

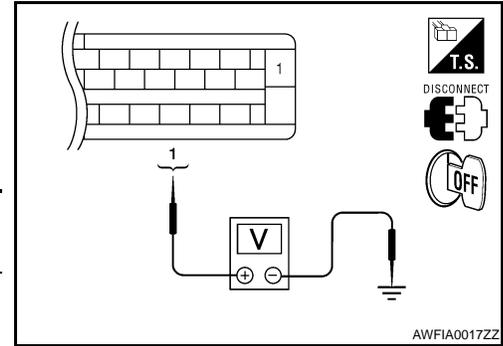
2.CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	1	Ground	Battery voltage
E127 (with VK56DE)			

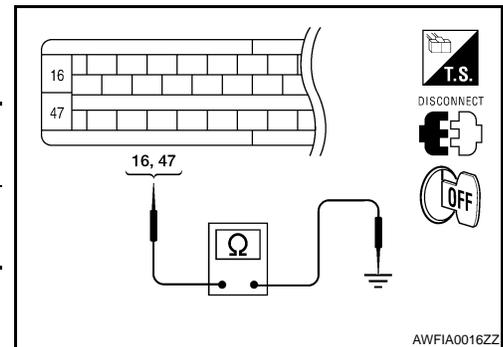
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	16, 47	Ground	Yes
E127 (with VK56DE)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937751

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-42, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937752

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937753

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937754

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	• Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-45. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-46. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)

INFOID:000000003937755

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

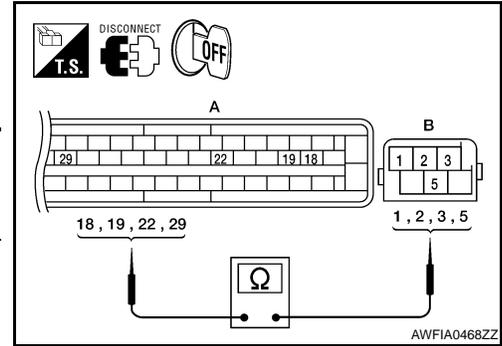
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector B73 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-47, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000004414790

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector.

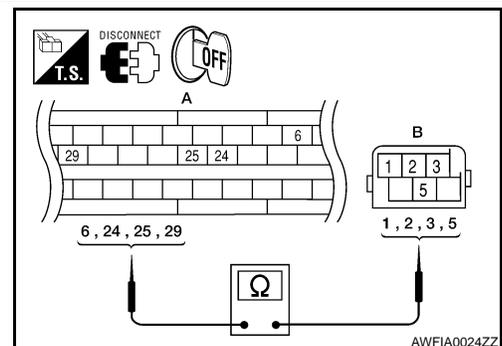
Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector B73 (B).



C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	6	B73 (B)	3	Yes
	24		5	
	25		1	
	29		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-47, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000003937756

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECCEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECCEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000003937757

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of deccl G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937758

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937759

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004414762

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-129, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

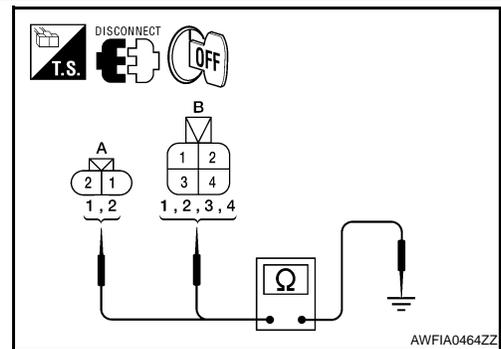
Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.



Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125 (with VQ40DE) E127 (with VK56DE)	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		C13	37	3	
			36	4	
Rear RH			42	1	
			43	2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937761

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
--------------	------------------------------

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-48. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937762

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937763

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937764

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-51, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-51, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)

INFOID:000000004421994

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

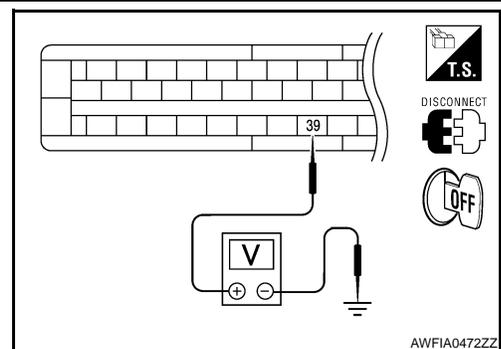
Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)

Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000003937765

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 terminal 41 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)

Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3.STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION

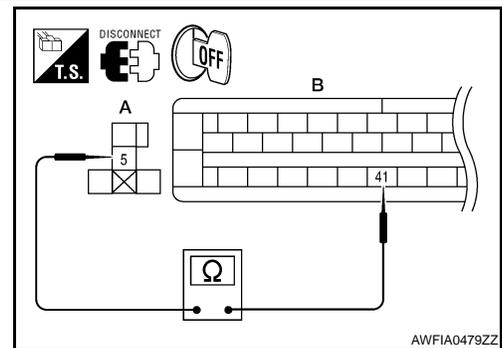
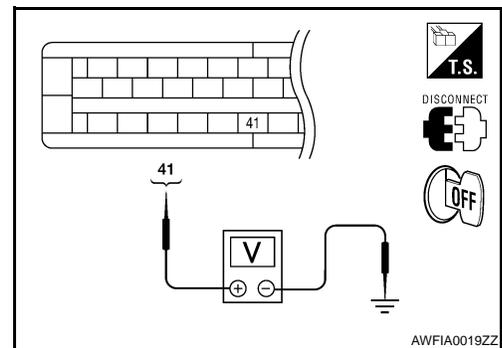
1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E12 (A) terminal 5 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (B) terminal 41.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Refer to [BRC-8. "Work Flow"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

INFOID:000000003937766

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000003937767

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937768

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937769

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

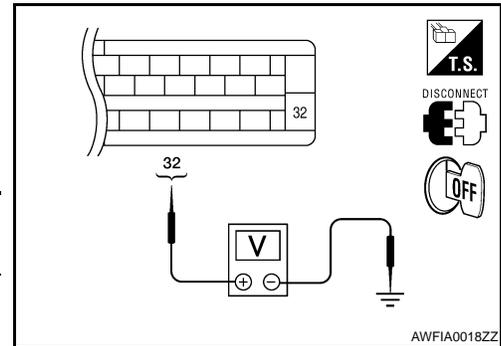
C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	32	Ground	Battery voltage
E127 (with VK56DE)			



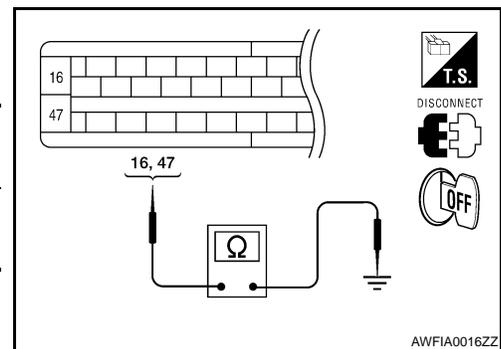
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	16, 47	Ground	Yes
E127 (with VK56DE)			



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937770

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-53. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937771

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000003937772

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937773

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-56. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004421998

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

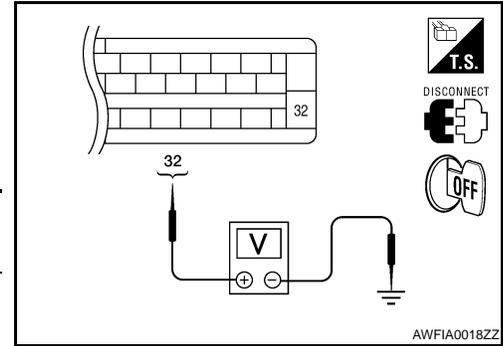
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal 32 and ground.



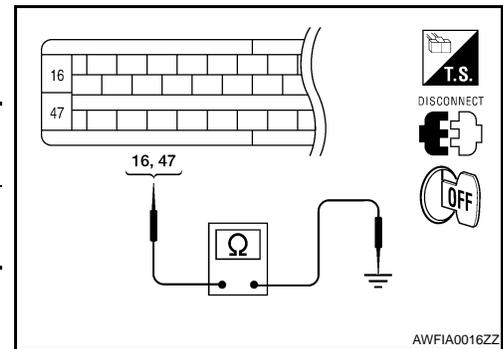
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	32	Ground	Battery voltage
E127 (with VK56DE)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	16, 47	Ground	Yes
E127 (with VK56DE)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004421999

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-56, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937776

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000003937777

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937778

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937779

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-73, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-546, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.
NO >> Inspection End

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937780

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000003937781

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937782

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-61. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422008

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

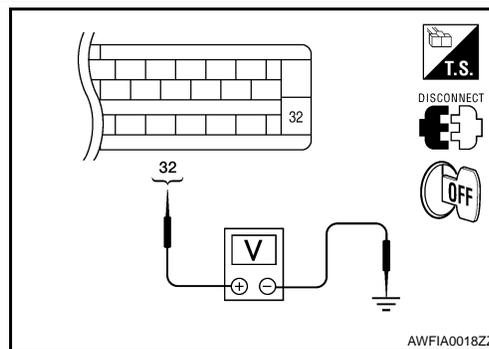
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	32	Ground	Battery voltage
E127 (with VK56DE)			



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 1]

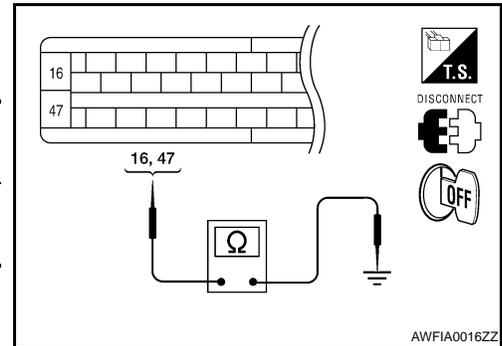
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	16, 47	Ground	Yes
E127 (with VK56DE)			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937784

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-61. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937785

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937786

The front and rear pressure sensors convert the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmit it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937787

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Pressure sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-63. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)".](#)
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000003937788

FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the front pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

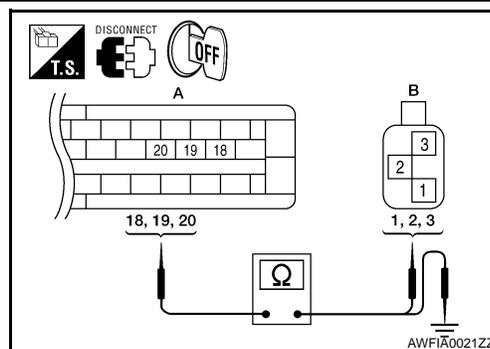
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and front pressure sensor connector E31 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Front pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	18	E31 (B)	3	Yes
	19		1	
	20		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	18	Ground	No
	19		
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the front pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the front pressure sensor (PRESS SENSOR) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-65. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the front pressure sensor.

REAR PRESSURE SENSOR

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the rear pressure sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

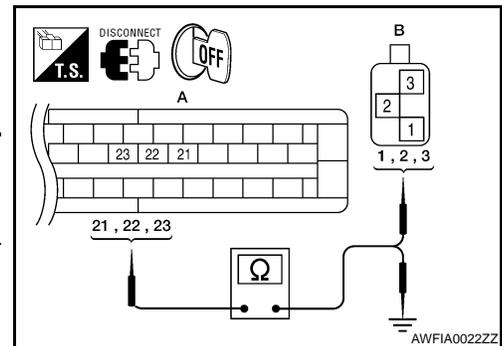
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2.REAR PRESSURE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and rear pressure sensor connector E32 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Rear pressure sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	21	E32 (B)	1	Yes
	22		3	
	23		2	



2. Measure the continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and body ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	21	Ground	No
	22		
	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

C1142 PRESS SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

3. REAR PRESSURE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the rear pressure sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the rear pressure sensor (PRESS SEN2) component inspection. Refer to [BRC-65. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the rear pressure sensor.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937789

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and "PRESS SEN2" and check the brake fluid pressure.

Condition	PRESS SENSOR and PRESS SEN2 (DATA MONITOR)
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.	Approx. 0 bar
With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed.	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace the appropriate pressure sensor. Refer to [BR-47. "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937790

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937791

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937792

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937793

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

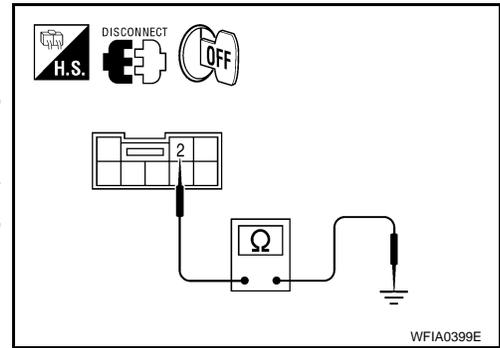
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

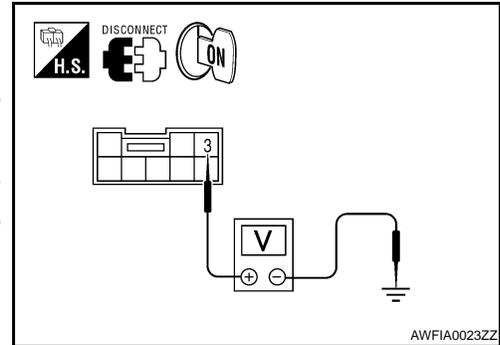
3. Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-67. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937794

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-134. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937795

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937797

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937798

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-69. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-70. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)

INFOID:000000003937799

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

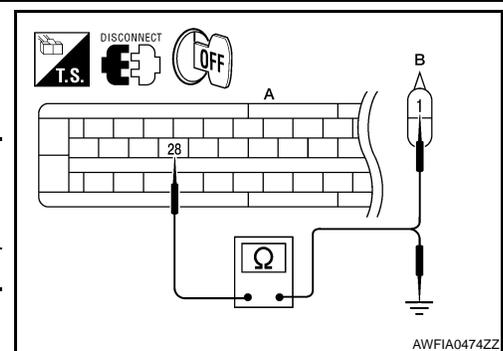
- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

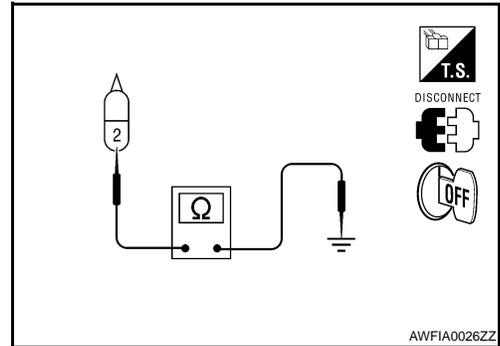
Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-71. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000004422011

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

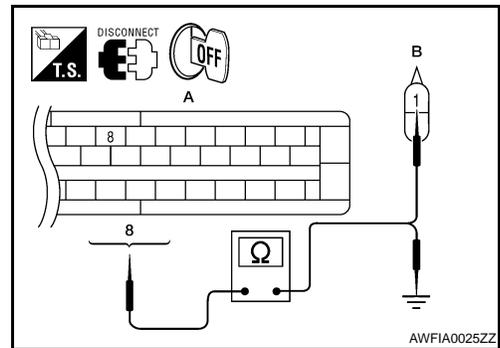
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	8	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 8 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	8	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

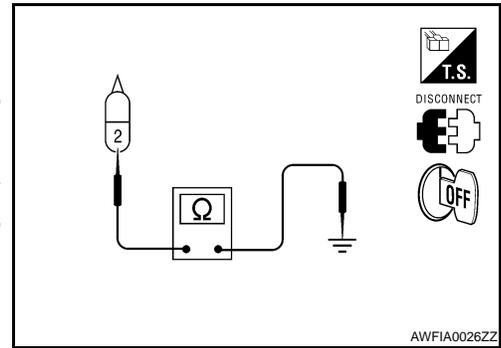
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-71, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937800

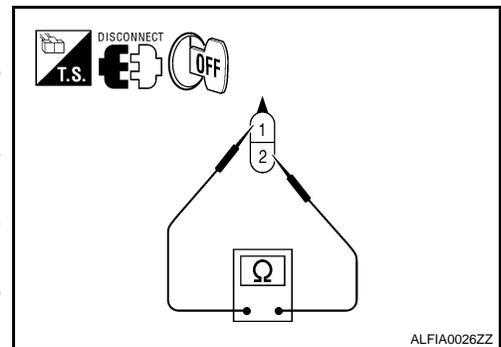
1. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 – 2	When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
	When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937801

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000003937802

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937803

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• CAN communication line• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-72, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937804

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector, check terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminals.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000003937805

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937806

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Decel G sensor calibrationYaw rate/side/decel G sensorABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937807

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

- Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results.
- Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again.

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-135, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000003937808

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937809

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-74. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937810

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937811

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937812

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-75. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422000

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

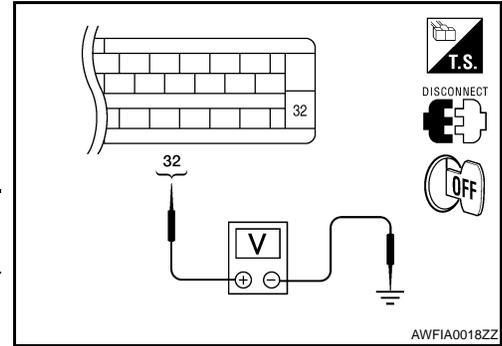
C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	32	Ground	Battery voltage
E127 (with VK56DE)			



Is the inspection result normal?

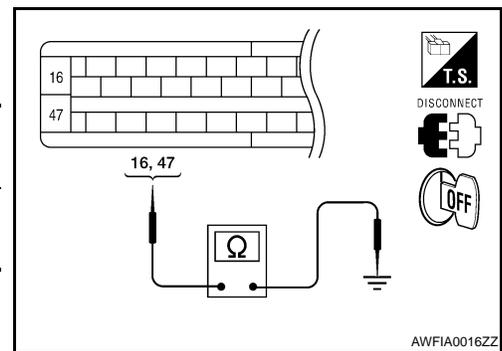
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (with VQ40DE)	16, 47	Ground	Yes
E127 (with VK56DE)			



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004422001

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-75. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937815

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

Description

INFOID:000000003937817

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937818

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	Active booster solenoid is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster servo is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Active booster• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	Active booster response is malfunctioning, or signal line of active booster response is open or shorted.	
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	Brake release switch is malfunctioning, or signal line of brake release switch is open or shorted.	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	Brake booster is defective or malfunctioning.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG
ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG
ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG
ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-78. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)".](#)

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000003937819

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the active booster connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair connector.

2. ACTIVE BOOSTER CIRCUIT INSPECTION

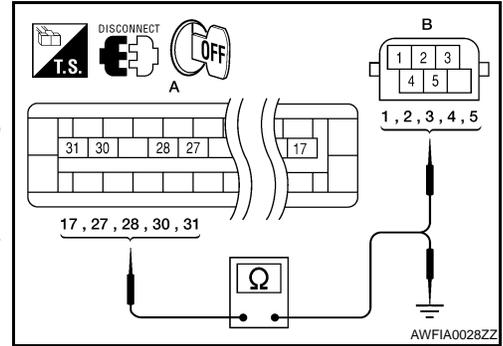
C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and active booster connector E49 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Active booster		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	17	E49 (B)	3	Yes
	27		1	
	28		5	
	30		2	
	31		4	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	17	Ground	No
	27		
	28		
	30		
	31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3. ACTIVE BOOSTER INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the active booster and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the active booster component inspection. Refer to [BRC-79, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937820

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "RELEASE SWITCH NO" and "RELEASE SWITCH NC" is normal.

Condition	RELEASE SWITCH NO (DATA MONITOR)	RELEASE SWITCH NC (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	ON	OFF
When brake pedal is released.	OFF	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace the active booster. Refer to [BR-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937821

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1178, C1181, C1184, C1189 ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

C1179 ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Description

INFOID:000000003937822

The active brake booster consists of a vacuum booster, an active booster control group and a delta stroke sensor. If a brake booster system malfunction occurs due to loss of vacuum, the delta stroke sensor will signal the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) that a booster malfunction has occurred. The active booster then applies supplemental force to the master cylinder relative to the amount of force exerted on the brake pedal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937823

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	Delta stroke sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of delta stroke sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Delta stroke sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS DELTA S SEN NG

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)".](#)
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000003937824

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Turn the ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the delta stroke sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and inspect the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, or damage.

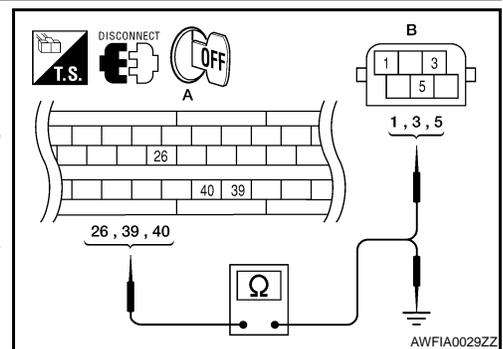
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair connector.

2. DELTA STROKE SENSOR CIRCUIT INSPECTION

1. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and delta stroke sensor connector E114 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Delta stroke sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	26	E114 (B)	1	Yes
	39		3	
	40		5	



2. Measure the continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	26	Ground	No
	39		
	40		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

3.DELTA STROKE SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Reconnect the delta stroke sensor and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connectors.
2. Perform the delta stroke sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-82, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937825

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Use "DATA MONITOR" to check if the status of "DELTA S SEN" is normal.

Condition	DELTA S SEN (DATA MONITOR)
When brake pedal is depressed.	1.05–1.80 mm
When brake pedal is released.	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace the delta stroke sensor. Refer to [BR-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937826

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003937827

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937828

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAN communication line• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937829

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector, and check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937830

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937831

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937832

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-84. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-85. "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure (With VQ40DE)

INFOID:000000003937833

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-86. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

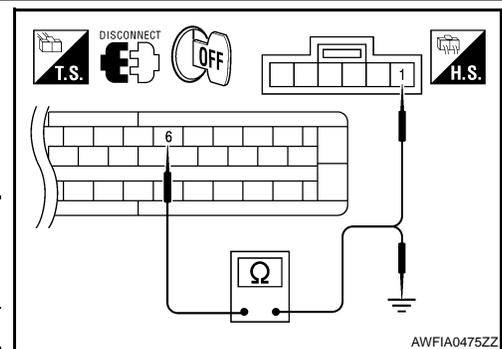
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

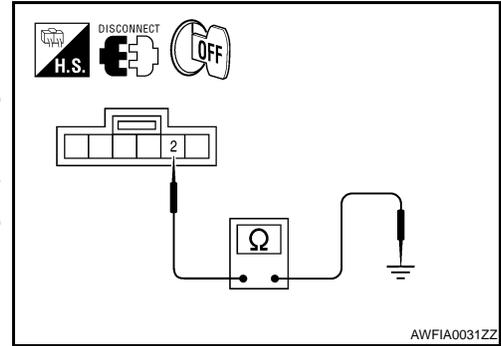
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure (With VK56DE)

INFOID:000000004422017

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-86, "Component Inspection"](#).

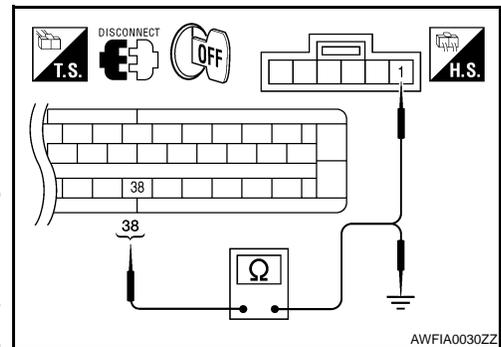
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E127 (A)	38	M154 (B)	1	Yes



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E127 (A) terminal 38 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E127 (A)	38	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 1]

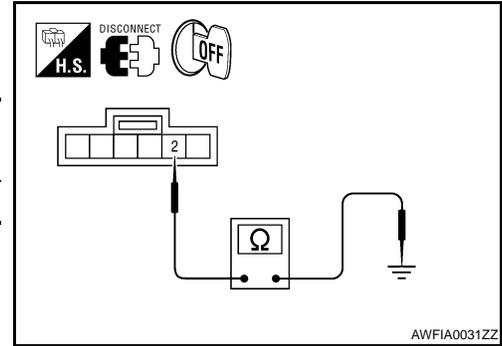
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



AWFIA0031ZZ

4. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937834

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

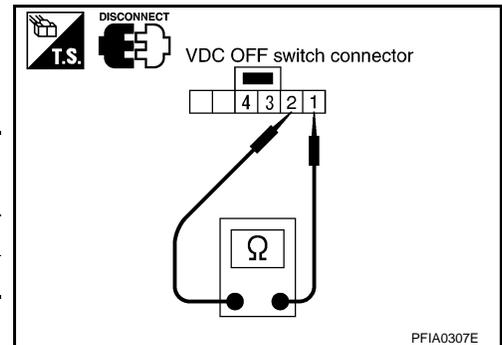
1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



PFIA0307E

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937835

x: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	x
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	x
EBD function is malfunctioning.	x

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937836

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937837

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

[TYPE 1]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937838

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937839

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-88. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937840

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937841

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937842

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-84, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-85, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937843

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-84, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VQ40DE\)"](#) or [BRC-85, "Diagnosis Procedure \(With VK56DE\)"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937844

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937845

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-90. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937846

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937847

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003937848

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
PRESS SENSOR	Brake fluid pressure detected by front pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 3)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 3)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 3)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON
		EBD is inactive	OFF
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON
		ABS is inactive	OFF
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON
		TCS is inactive	OFF
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON
		VDC is inactive	OFF
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON
		EBD is normal	OFF
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON
		ABS is normal	OFF
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON
		TCS is normal	OFF
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON
		VDC is normal	OFF
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON
		Crank is inactive	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD
PRESS SEN2	Brake fluid pressure detected by rear pressure sensor	With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released	Approx. 0 bar
		With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed	-40 to 300 bar
DELTA S SEN	Value detected by delta stroke sensor	When brake pedal is depressed	1.05 - 1.80 mm
		When brake pedal is released	0.00 mm (+0.6/-0.4)
RELEASE SWITCH NO	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
RELEASE SWITCH NC	Active booster signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	OFF
		When brake pedal is released	ON

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

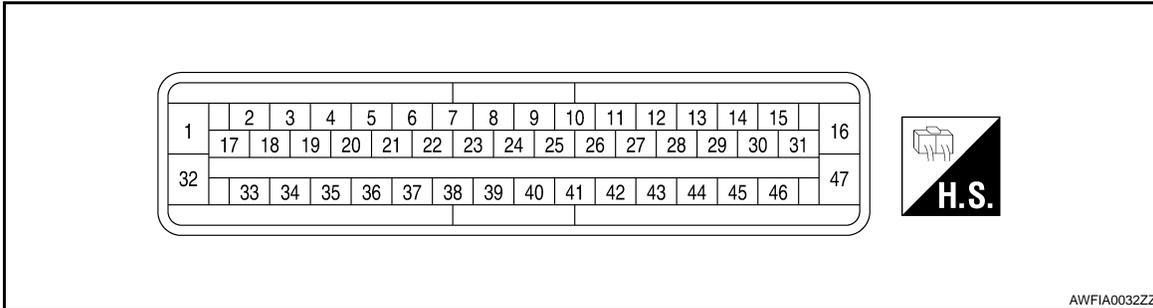
[TYPE 1]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: Only 4WD models.
- 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-87. "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-88. "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-89. "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-90. "Description"](#).

TERMINAL LAYOUT



ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

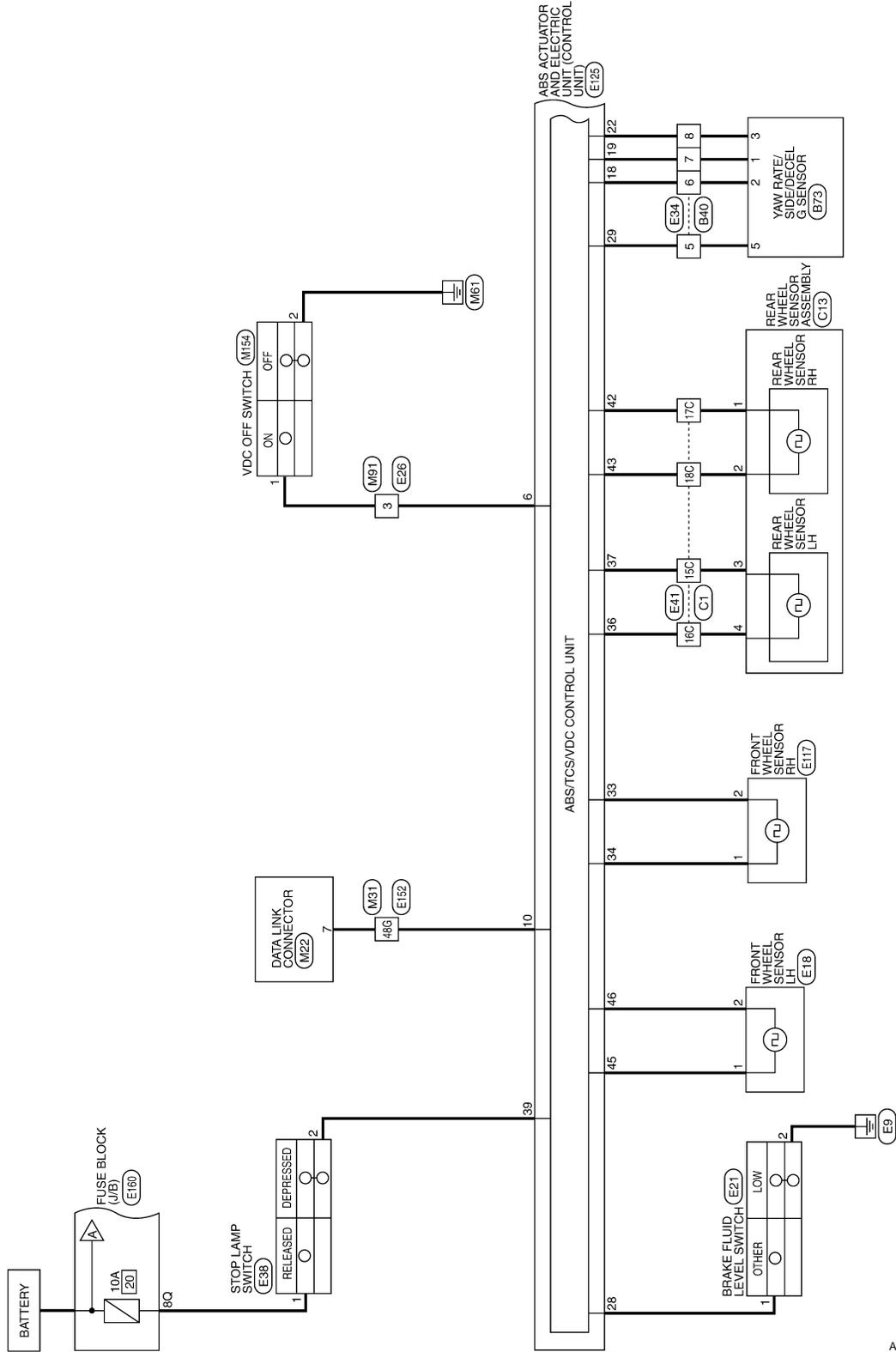
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wiring Diagram - Without Hill Descent Control/Hill Start Assist or VK56DE

INFOID:000000003937849

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITHOUT VK56DE OR HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST



ABFWA0018GE

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

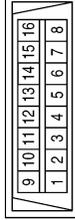
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT VK56DE OR HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



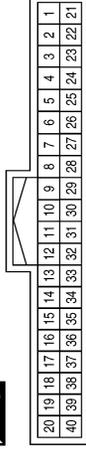
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



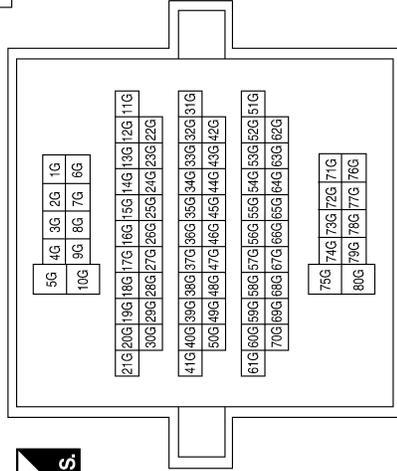
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



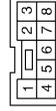
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0054GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

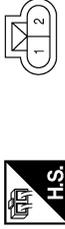
BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

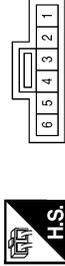
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



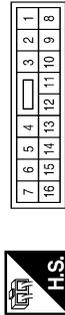
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



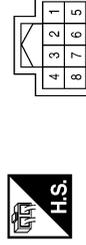
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



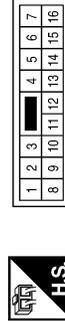
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

ABFIA0055GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

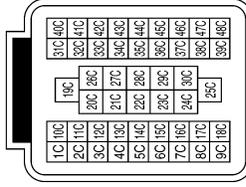
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABFIA0056GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

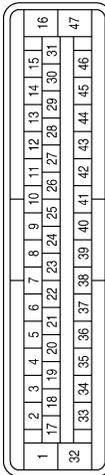
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	KL30 V
33	W	FR-RH SIG
34	B	FR-RH PWR
35	-	-
36	L	RR-LH PWR
37	P	RR-LH SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR-RH SIG
43	LG	RR-RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR-LH PWR
46	R	FR-LH SIG
47	B	GND P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	KL30-P
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	GND V
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS SP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	BRAKE LEVEL SW

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



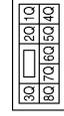
ABFIA0057GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

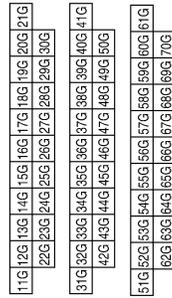
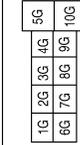
Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



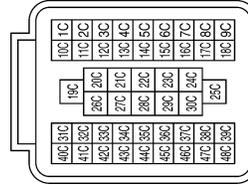
Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



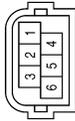
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

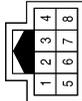
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

AWFIA0120GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

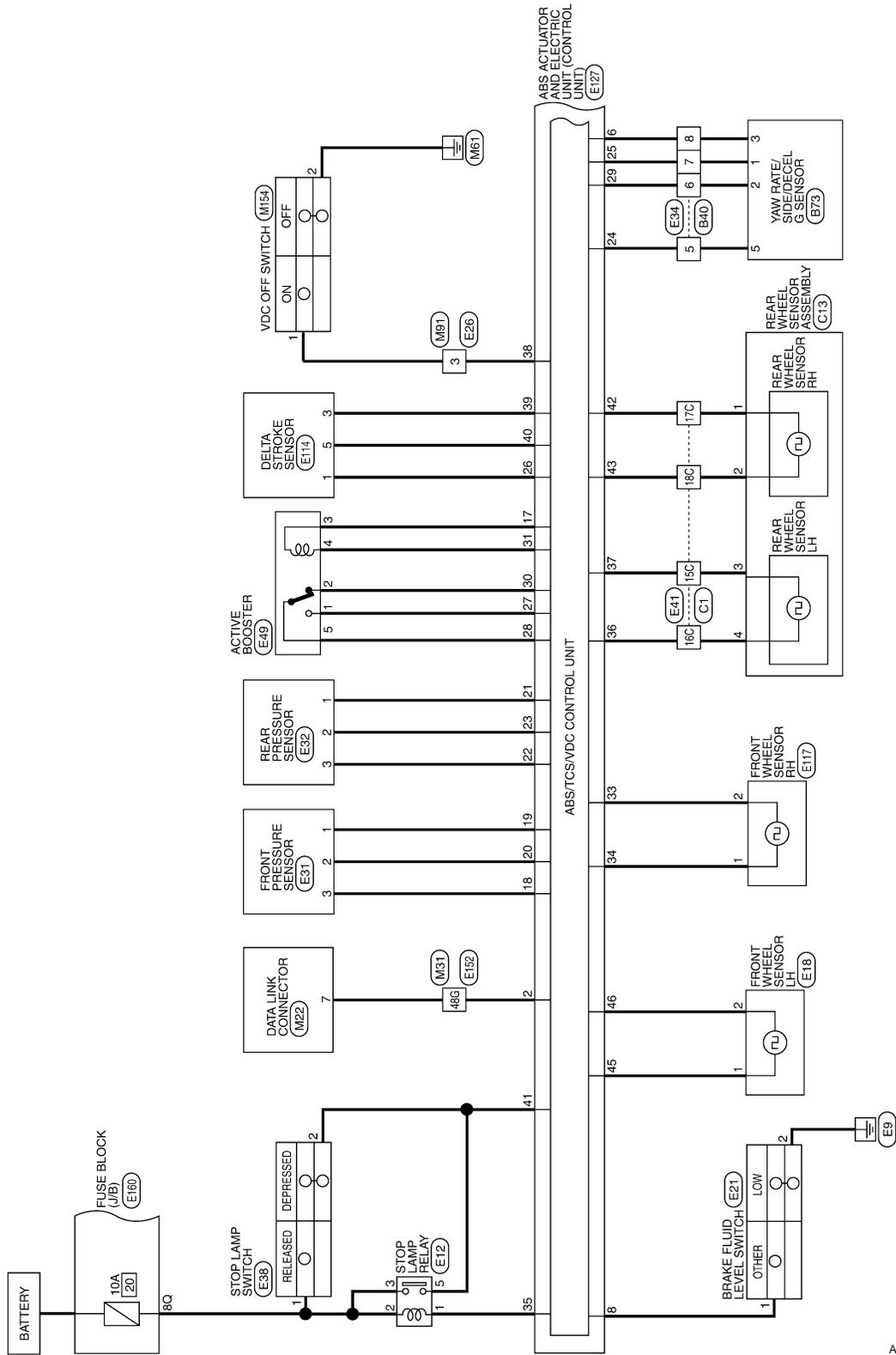
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Wiring Diagram - With VK56DE

INFOID:000000003937850

BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH VK56DE



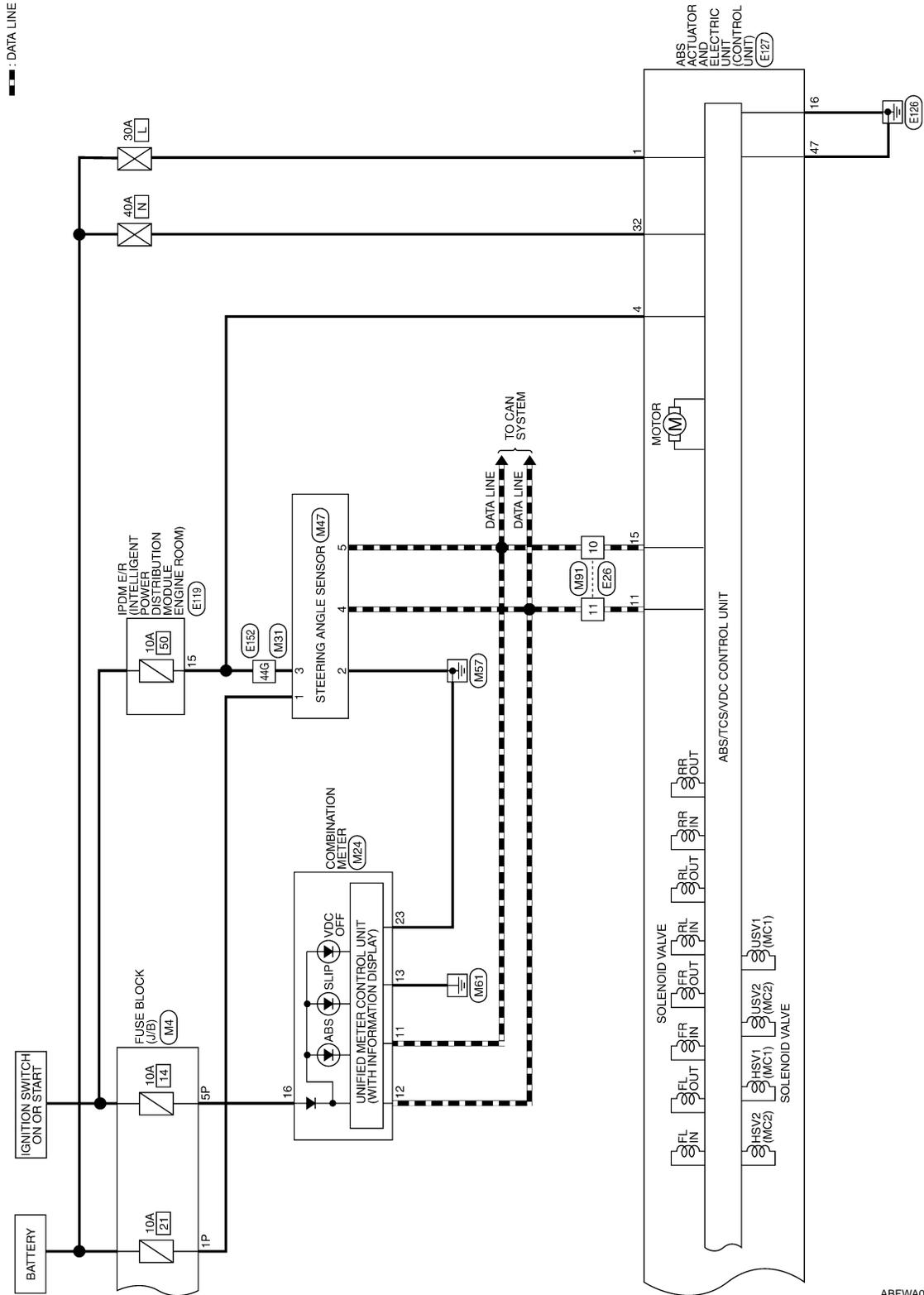
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABFWA0022GE

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]



ABFWA0023GE

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

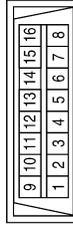
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VK56DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



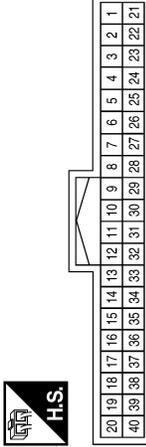
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	—
5P	W/G	—

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



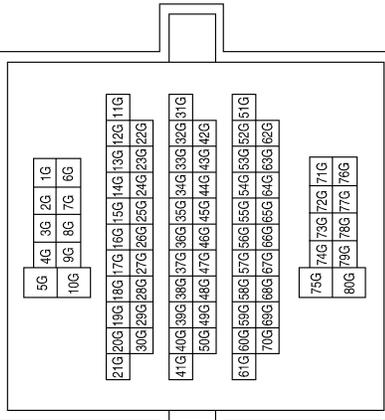
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	—

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
21	LG	ATP+
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	—
48G	W	—

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0064GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

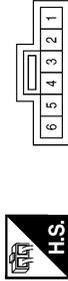
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



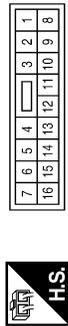
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



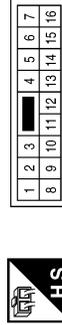
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

AWFIA0128GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	FRONT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



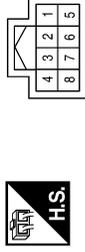
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	GND
2	LG	SIG
3	O	PWR

Connector No.	E32
Connector Name	REAR PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	GND
2	P	SIG
3	L	PWR

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



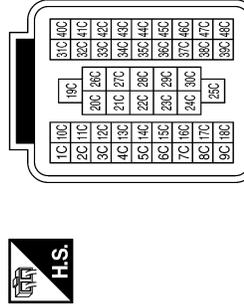
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AWFIA0129GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

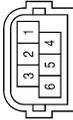
[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



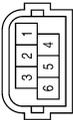
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E114
Connector Name	DELTA STROKE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	PWR_SUP
3	LG	GND
5	O	SIG

Connector No.	E49
Connector Name	ACTIVE BOOSTER
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	LG	-
3	W	-
4	O	-
5	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS_IGN_SUPPLY

AWFIA0130GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

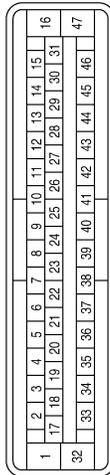
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	O	CAN2-H
30	LG	BPFS NC
31	O	BST PWM
32	Y	VALVE ECU SUPPLY
33	W	FR RH SIG
34	B	FR RH PWR
35	V	BRK OUT (OFF)
36	L	RR LH PWR
37	P	RR LH SIG
38	GR	VDC OFF SW
39	LG	DELS GND
40	O	DELS SIGN
41	SB	STOP LAMP SW
42	V	RR RH SIG
43	LG	RR RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR LH PWR
46	R	FR LH SIG
47	B	MOTOR GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MOTOR SUPPLY
2	SB	DIAG K
3	-	-
4	W/R	IGN
5	-	-
6	Y	CLUS SP
7	-	-
8	GR	FLUID LEVEL SW
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	L	CAN-H
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	P	CAN-L
16	B	VALVE ECU GND
17	W	BST PWR
18	O	DRIV1 SENSEP
19	W	DRIV1 GND
20	LG	DRIV1 SIG
21	Y	DRIV2 GND
22	L	DRIV2 SP
23	P	DRIV2 SIG
24	BR	CLUS GND
25	W	CAN2-L
26	G	DELS SENSEP
27	L	BPFS NO
28	Y	BPFS SIG

Connector No.	E127
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



A
B
C
D
E

BRC

G
H
I
J

K
L

M
N

O
P

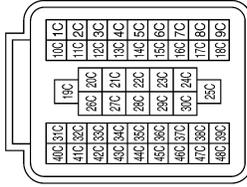
ABFIA0065GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



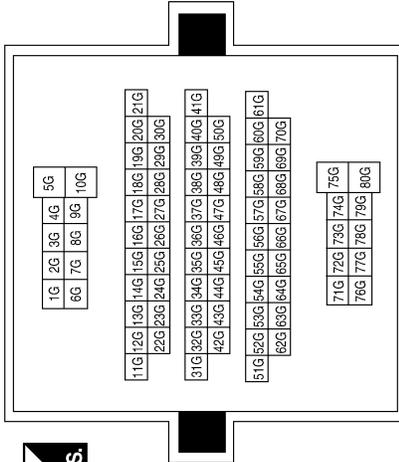
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



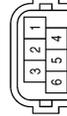
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	LG	-
3	P	-
4	L	-

ABFIA0066GB

INFOID:000000003937851

Fail-Safe

CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS/VDC system.

ABS/EBD SYSTEM

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000003937852

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-32, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-35, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-38, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-41, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-42, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-45, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-48, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-51, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-53, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-56, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-59, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	BRC-61, "Description"
C1142	PRESS SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-63, "Description"
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-66, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-45. "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-69. "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-72. "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-73. "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-74. "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-75. "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-41. "DTC Logic"
C1178	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER SV NG	BRC-78. "Description"
C1179	ABS DELTA S SEN NG	BRC-81. "Description"
C1181	ABS ACTIVE BOOSTER RESPONSE NG	BRC-78. "Description"
C1184	ABS BRAKE RELEASE SW NG	
C1189	ABS BRAKE BOOSTER DEFECT	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-83. "Description"

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937853

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003937854

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-117, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-118, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-119, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-120, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-121, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937855

1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-129. "Removal and Installation"](#).
• Repair harness.

4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937856

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-47, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937857

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937858

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937859

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-26, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> Normal

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937860

1. SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-26. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

3. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4. CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-73. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VQ40DE) or [EC-546. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#) (VK56DE).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-36. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-131. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 1]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003937861

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000003937862

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

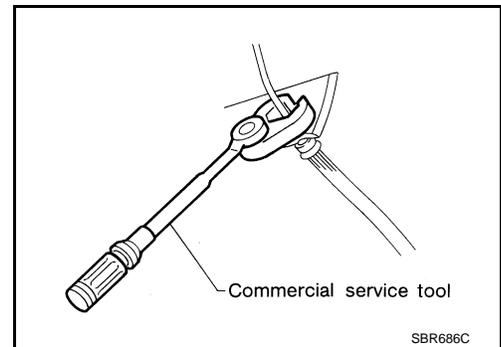
- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000003937863

CAUTION:

- Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



Refer to [BR-38, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-43, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000003937864

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 1]

< PRECAUTION >

- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSULT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

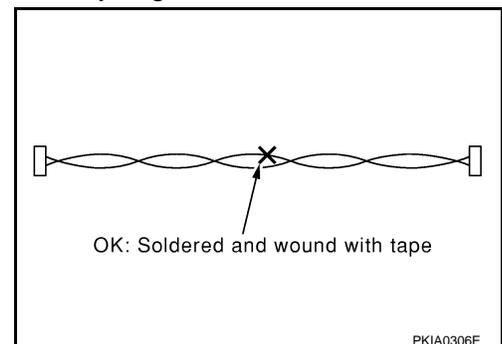
NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000003937865

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).

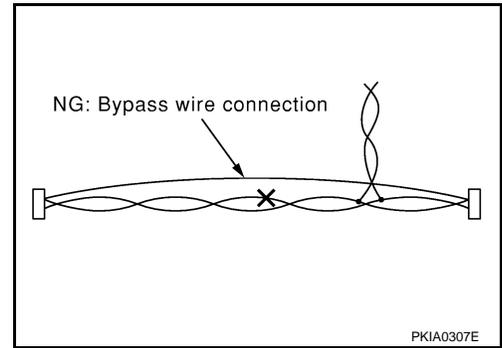


PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 1]

< PRECAUTION >

- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

PREPARATION

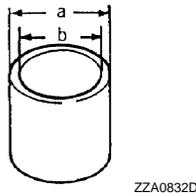
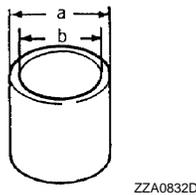
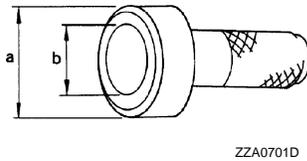
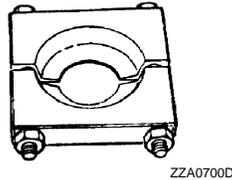
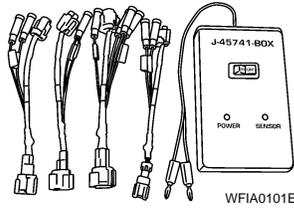
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000003937866

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter



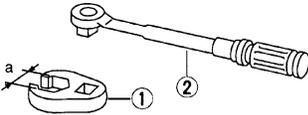
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 1]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000003937867

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p>S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Removing nuts, bolts and screws</p>

WHEEL SENSORS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

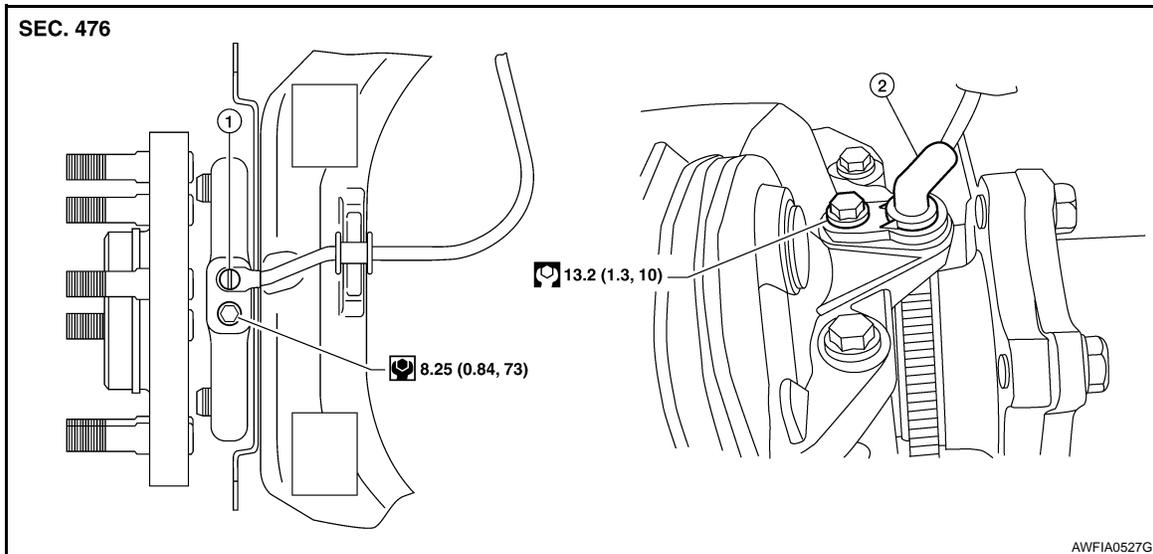
[TYPE 1]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003937868



1. Front wheel sensor LH
2. Rear wheel sensor RH

REMOVAL

1. Remove the wheel and tire. Refer to [WT-48, "Rotation"](#).
2. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-44, "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
 - When removing the rear wheel sensor, first remove the spare tire.
3. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - **Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
4. Disconnect then wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.**
- **Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.**
- **Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.**

NOTE:

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003937869

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The front wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Using suitable tool with Tool (puller), remove the sensor rotor from the side flange.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

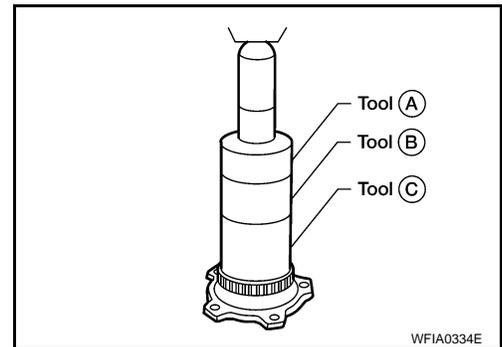
Tool numbers **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**

B: ST27863000 (—)

C: KV40104710 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

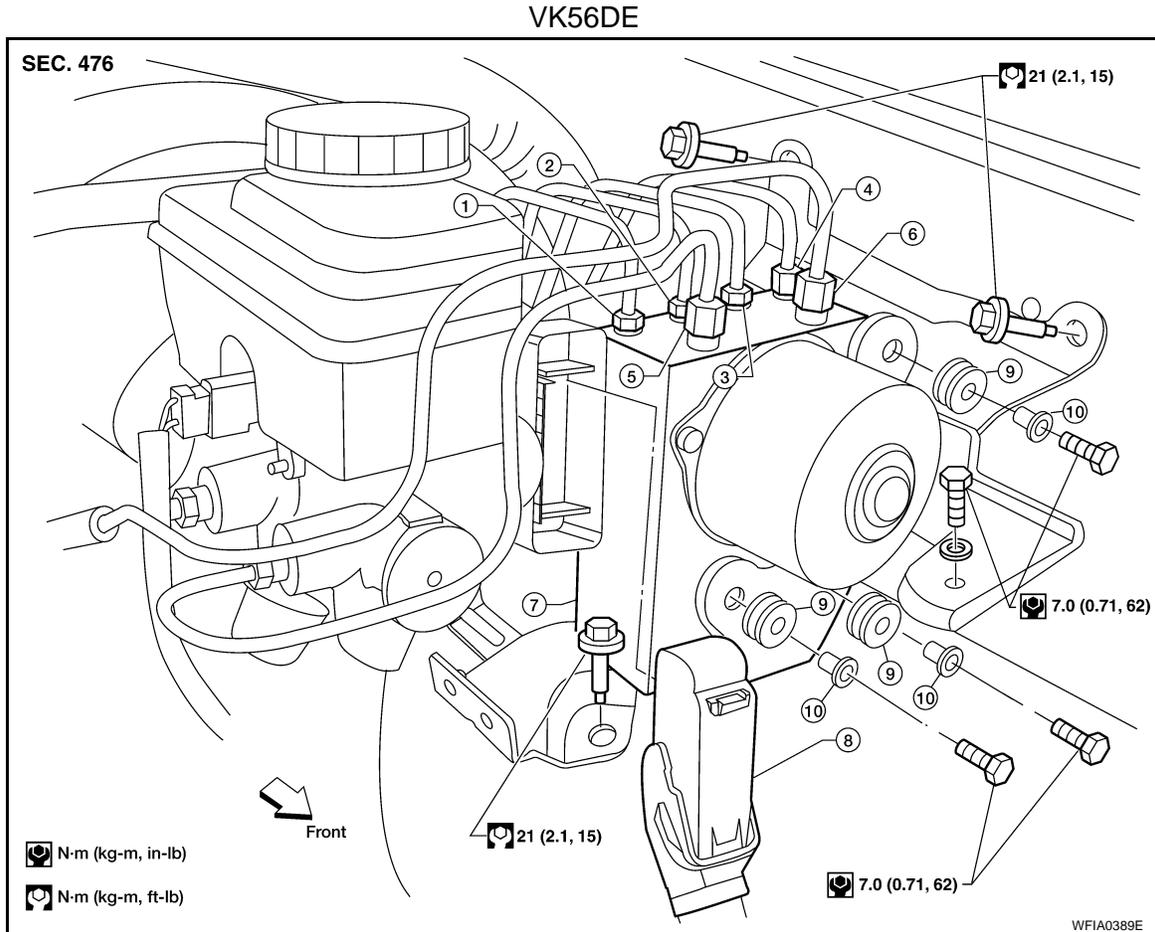
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003937870



- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit
(control unit) | 8. Harness connector | |

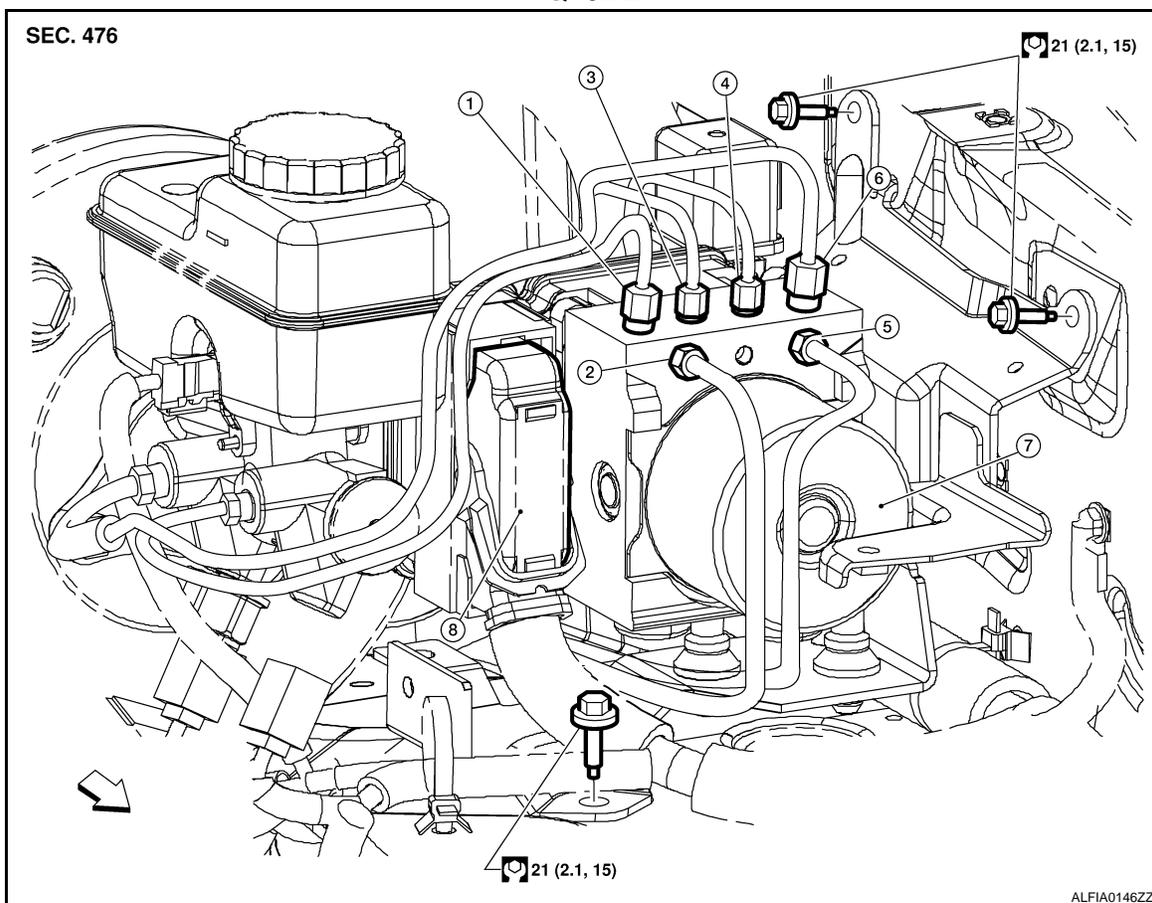
A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

VQ40DE



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-20, "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 1]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003937871

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003937872

REMOVAL

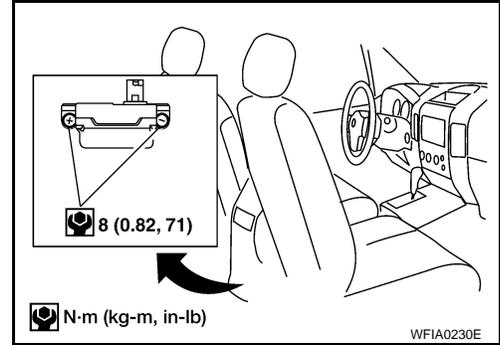
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-16, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

NOTE:

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

BASIC INSPECTION

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937873

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003937874

PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

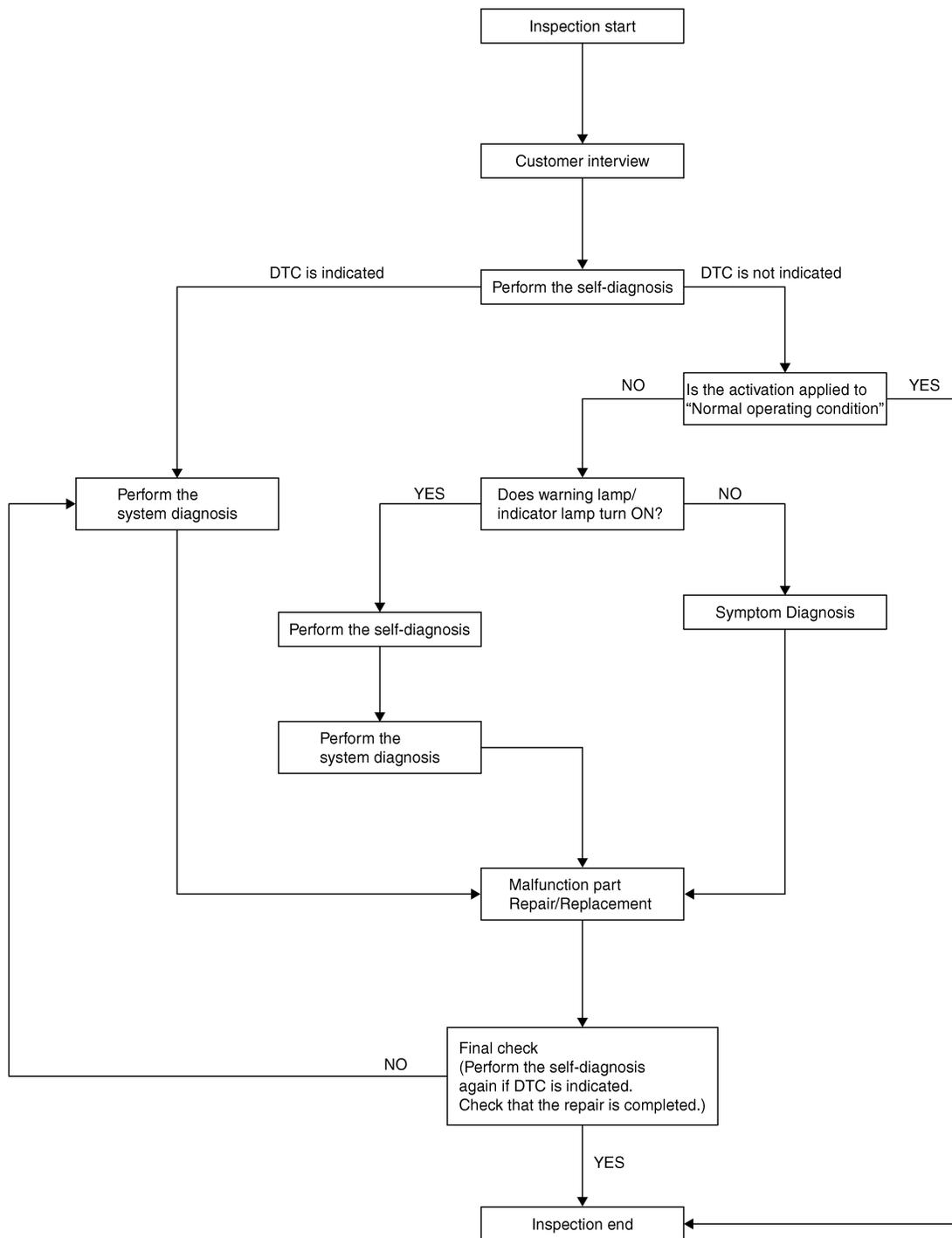
If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TYPE 2]



JSFIA0010GB

DETAILED FLOW

1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-140, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 4

3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-218, "DTC No. Index"](#).

>> GO TO 7

4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-228, "Description"](#).

Is the symptom a normal operation?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 5

5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-202, "Description"](#).
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-203, "Description"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-204, "Description"](#).
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-205, "Description"](#).

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> GO TO 2

6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> GO TO 3

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000003937875

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #	Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)	<input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate	<input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation <input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation
	<input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)	<input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)	<input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration
Engine conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting		
Road conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road (<input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other) <input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes		
Driving conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH) <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped		
Applying brake conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly <input type="checkbox"/> Gradually		
Other conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Shift change <input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions		

SFIA3265E

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000003937876

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the following procedures:

- Neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor
- Calibration of the decel G sensor

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937877

1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#), GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF THE DECEL G SENSOR

Perform calibration of the decel G sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000003937878

Refer to the table below to determine if adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position is required.

×: Required –: Not required

Situation	Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	×
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	×
Replacing steering angle sensor	×
Removing/Installing steering components	×
Replacing steering components	×
Removing/Installing suspension components	×
Replacing suspension components	×
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	×

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937879

ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

CAUTION:

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[TYPE 2]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT" in order.
2. Touch "START".

CAUTION:

Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$.

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [EC-73, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description

INFOID:000000003937880

Refer to the table below to determine if calibration of the decel G sensor is required.

x: Required –: Not required

Situation	Calibration of decel G sensor
Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	—
Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	x
Removing/Installing steering angle sensor	x
Replacing steering angle sensor	x
Removing/Installing steering components	x
Replacing steering components	x
Removing/Installing suspension components	x
Replacing suspension components	x
Change tires to new ones	—
Tire rotation	—
Adjusting wheel alignment	x

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937881

CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

CAUTION:

**To calibrate the decel G sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III
(Calibration cannot be done without CONSULT-III)**

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TYPE 2]

1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2

2. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT" and "DECEL G SEN CALIBRATION" in order.
2. Touch "START".
3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

NOTE:

After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

CAUTION:

Be sure to perform above operation.

>> GO TO 3

3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "DECEL G SEN" is within $\pm 0.08G$.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor again, GO TO 1

4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memory of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)
- ECM: Refer to [EC-73. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)".](#)

Are the memories erased?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

APPLICATION NOTICE

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

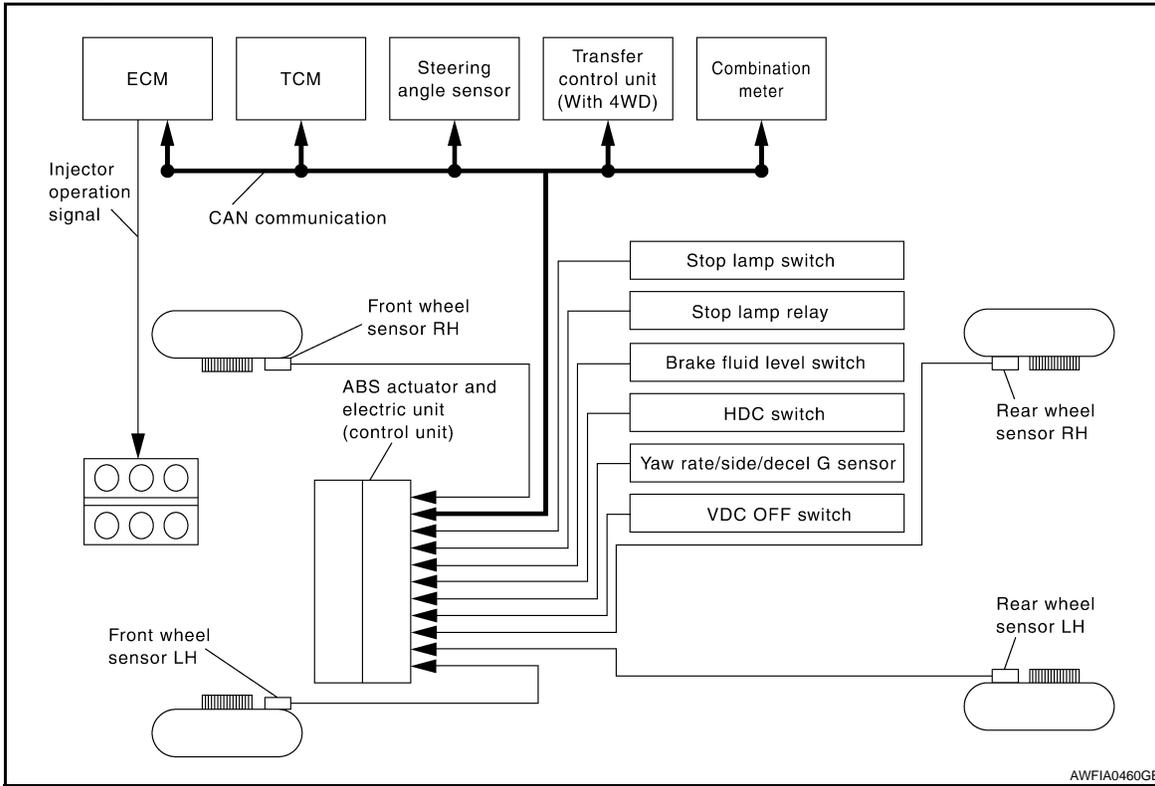
INFOID:000000003937882

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC

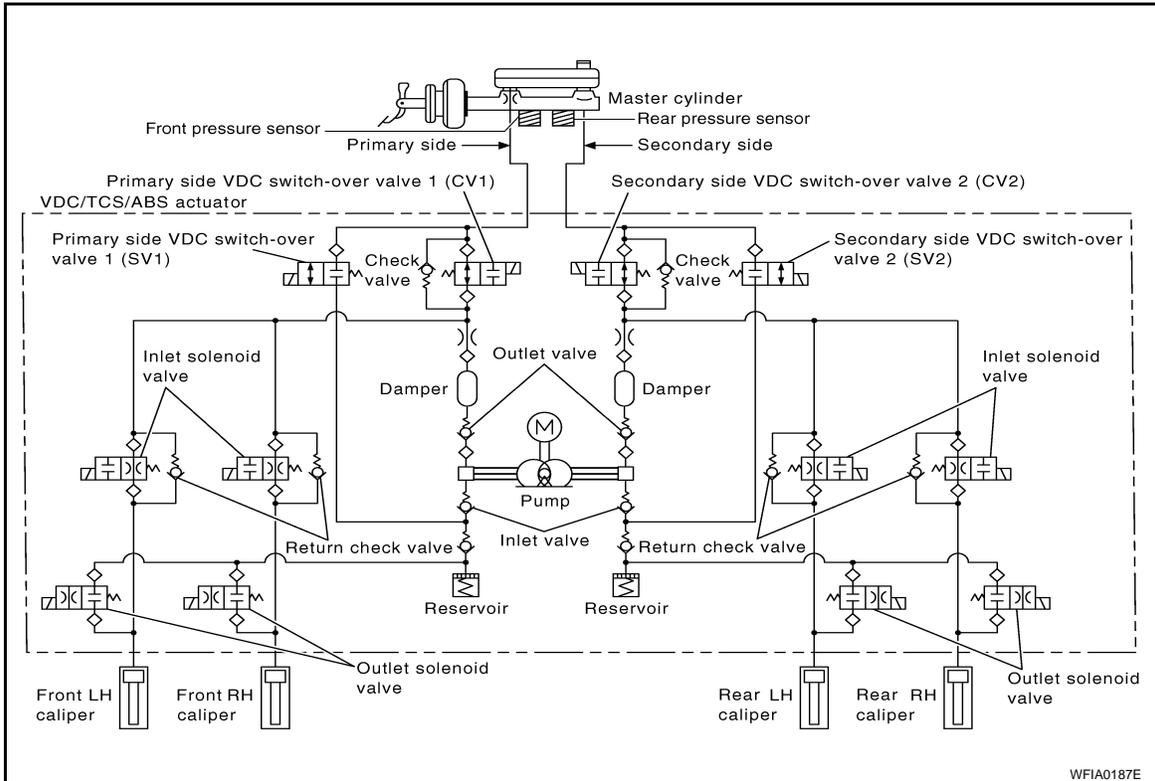
System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937883



AWFIA0460GE

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



WFIA0187E

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

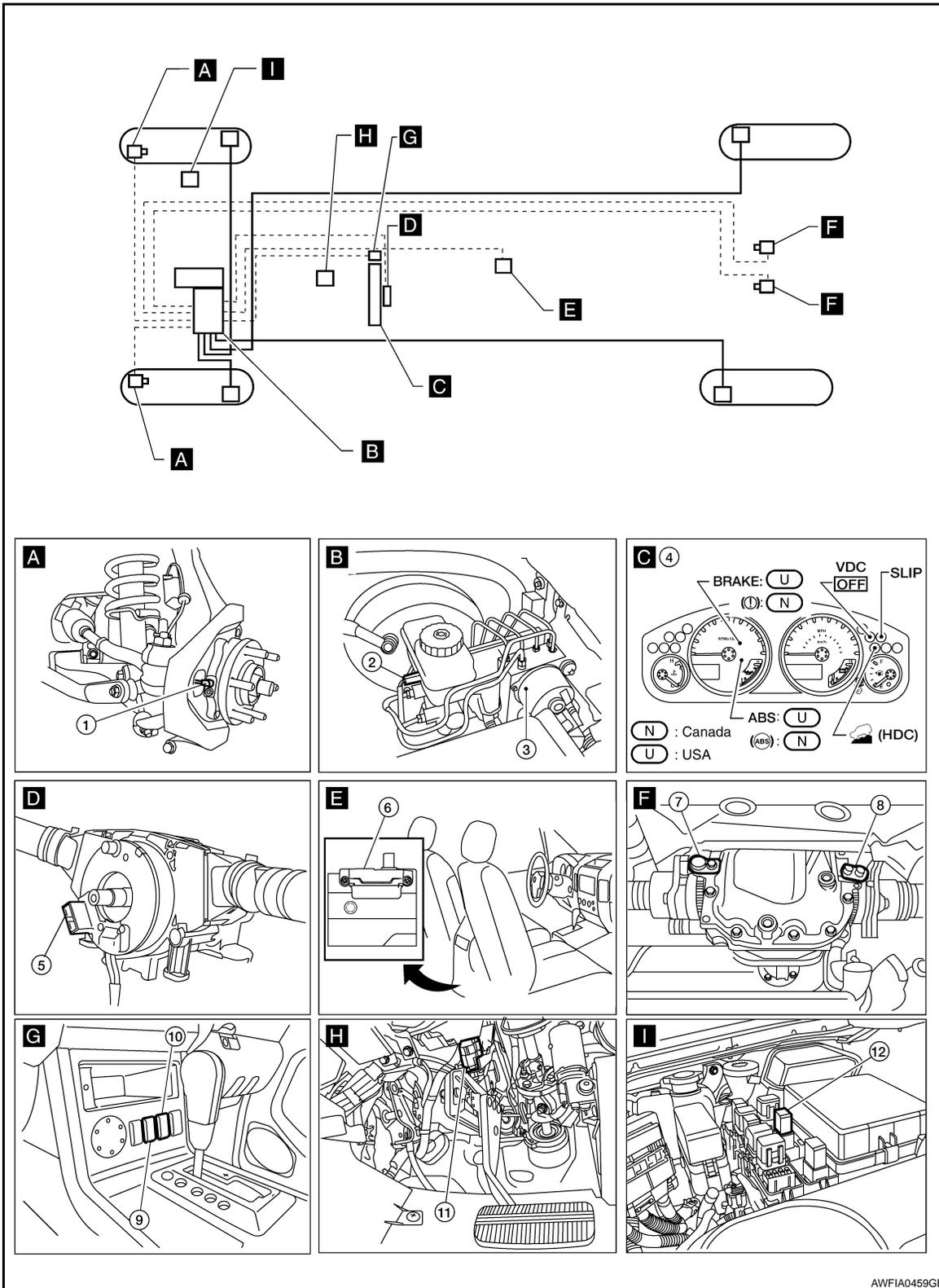
System Description

INFOID:000000003937884

- Vehicle Dynamics Control system detects driver's steering operation amount and brake pedal travel from steering angle sensor and pressure sensors. Using information from yaw rate/side/decel G sensor and wheel sensor, VDC judges driving condition (conditions of under steer and over steer) to improve vehicle driving stability by controlling brake application to 4 wheels and engine output.
- During VDC operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003937885



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Front wheel sensor LH E18
Front wheel sensor RH E117 | 2. Brake fluid level switch E21 | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E125 |
| 4. Combination meter M24 | 5. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable) M47 | 6. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor B73 |

AWFIA0459GB

VDC

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 7. Rear wheel sensor LH C13 | 8. Rear wheel sensor RH C13 | 9. VDC OFF switch M154 |
| 10. HDC switch M155 | 11. Stop lamp switch E38 | 12. Stop lamp relay E12 |

Component Description

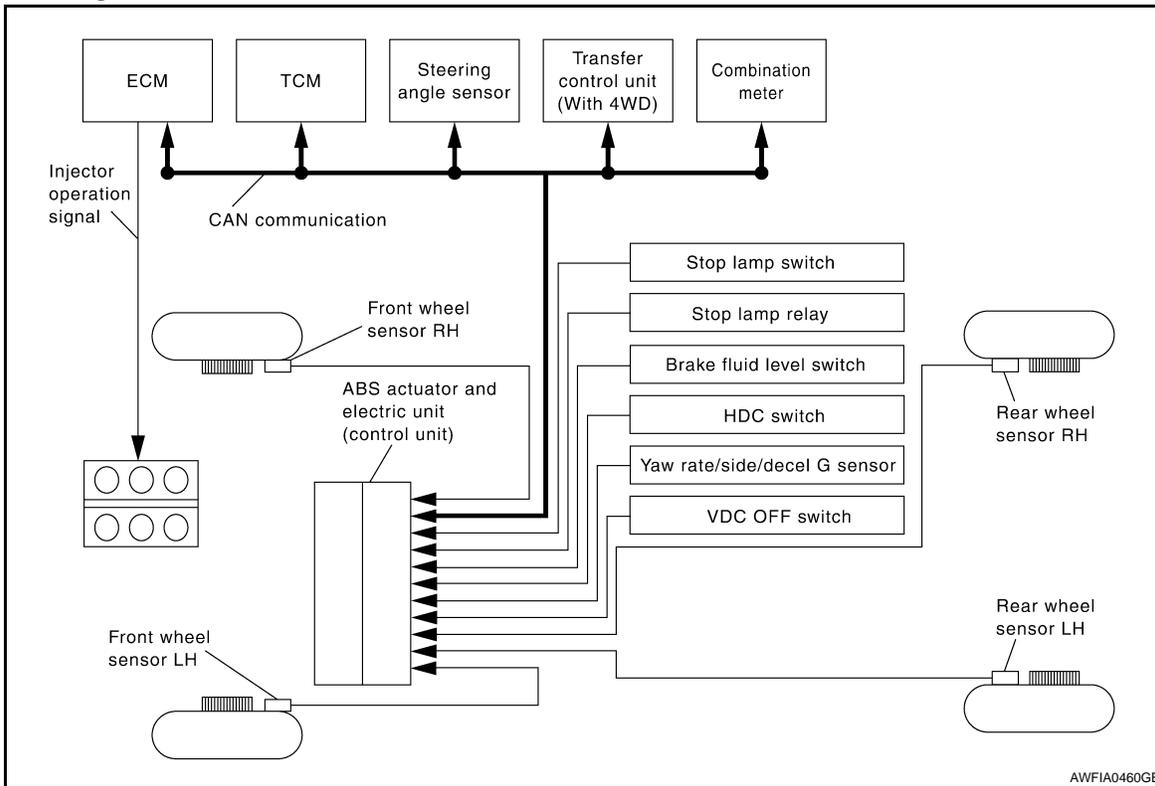
INFOID:000000003937886

Component parts		Reference
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Pump	BRC-168, "Description"
	Motor	
	Actuator relay	BRC-186, "Description"
	Solenoid valve	BRC-178, "Description"
	VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2)	BRC-196, "Description"
Wheel sensor	BRC-173, "Description"	
Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	BRC-170, "Description"	
Steering angle sensor	BRC-188, "Description"	
VDC OFF switch	BRC-200, "Description"	
ABS warning lamp	BRC-202, "Description"	
Brake warning lamp	BRC-203, "Description"	
VDC OFF indicator lamp	BRC-204, "Description"	
SLIP indicator lamp	BRC-205, "Description"	

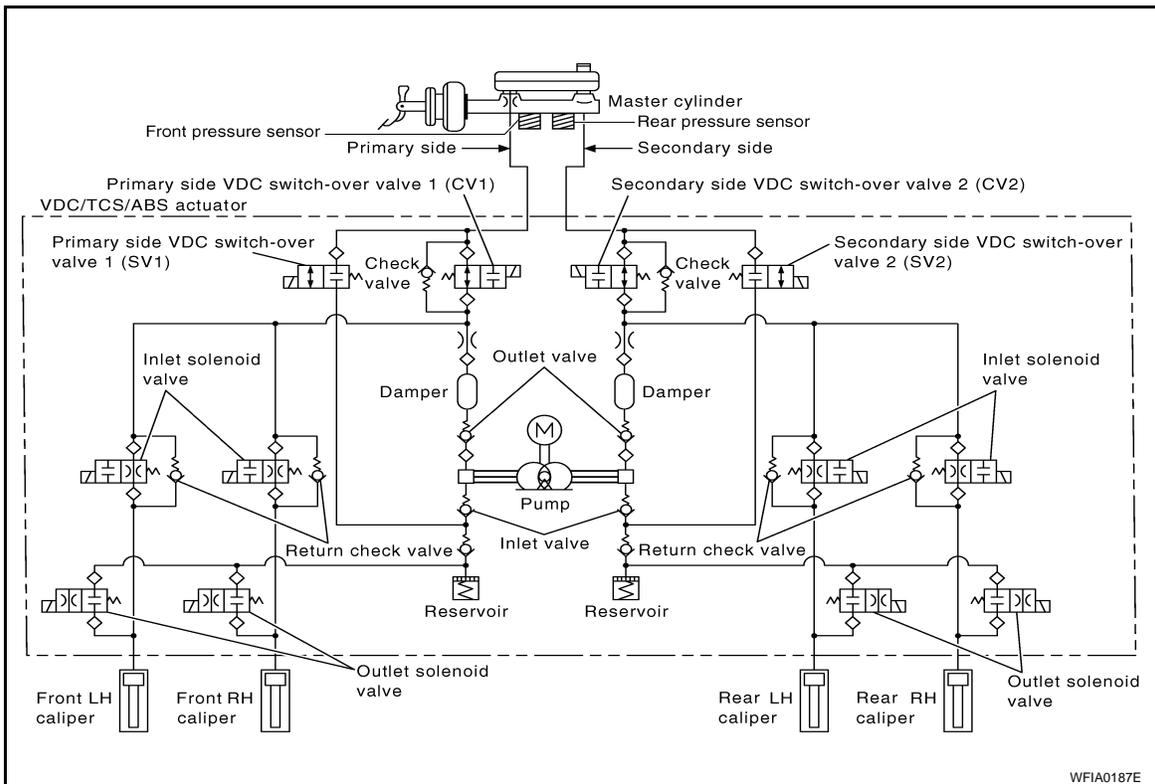
TCS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000004422067



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

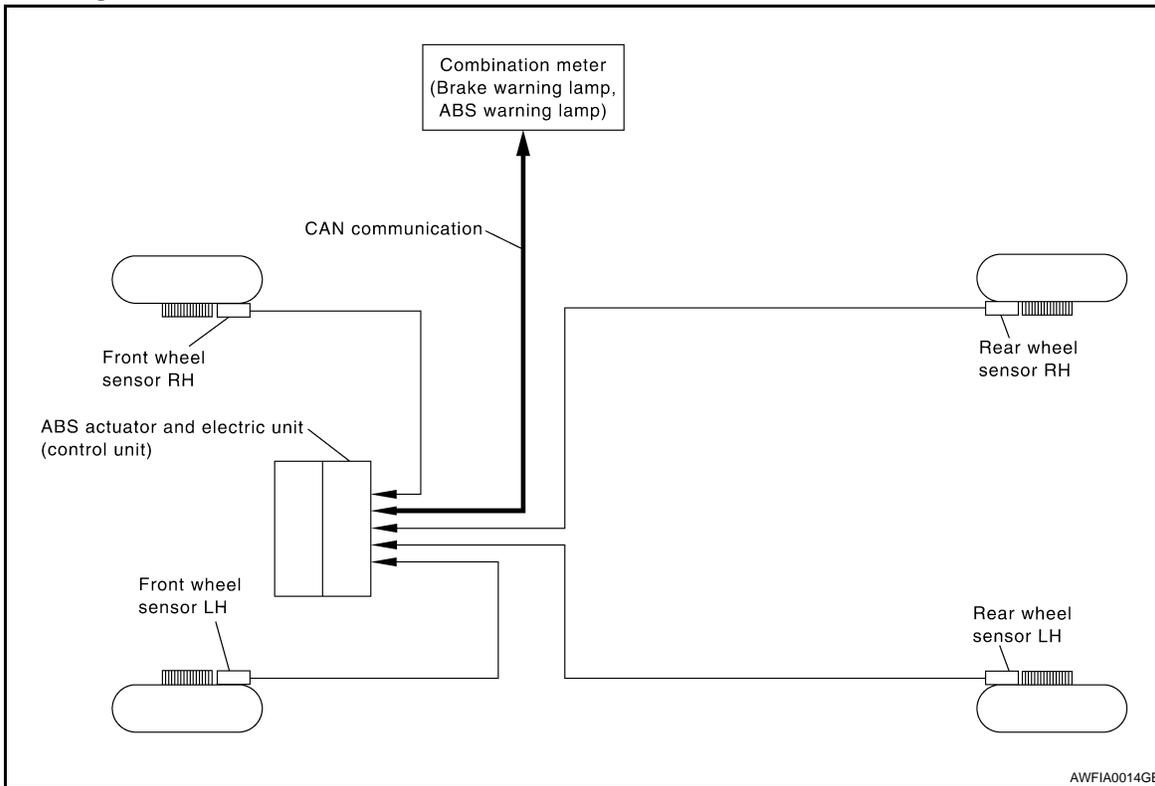
INFOID:000000003937888

- Traction Control System is a function that electronically controls engine torque, brake fluid pressure and A/T gear position to ensure the optimum slippage ratio at drive wheels by computing wheel speed signals from 4 wheel sensors. When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects a spin at drive wheels (rear wheels), it compares wheel speed signals from all 4 wheels. At this time, LH and RH rear brake fluid pressure are controlled, while fuel being cut to engine and throttle valve being closed to reduce engine torque by the control unit. Further more, throttle position is continuously controlled to ensure the optimum engine torque at all times.
- During TCS operation, it informs driver of system operation by flashing SLIP indicator lamp.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

ABS

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937889



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

System Description

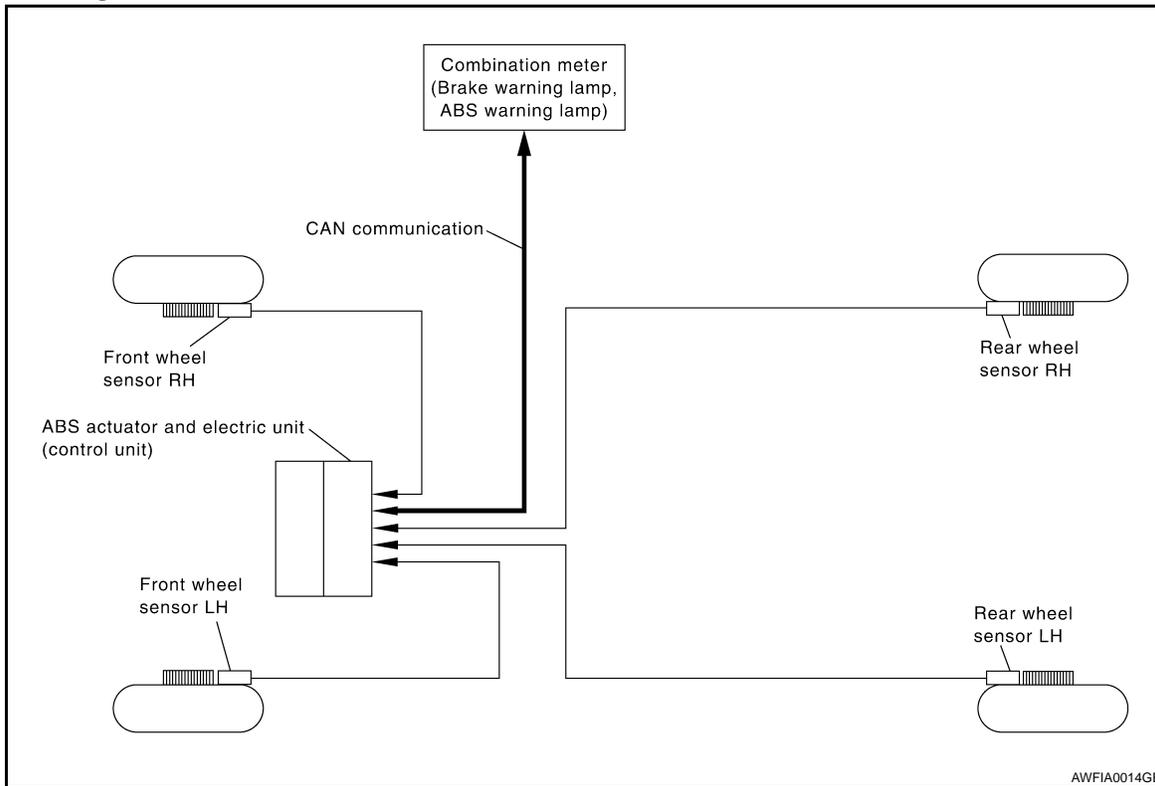
INFOID:000000003937890

- Anti-Lock Braking System is a function that detects wheel revolution while braking, electronically controls braking force, and prevents wheel locking during sudden braking. It improves handling stability and maneuverability for avoiding obstacles.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

EBD

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003937891



System Description

INFOID:000000003937892

- Electric Brake force Distribution is a following function. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking. Then it electronically controls the rear braking force (brake fluid pressure) to reduce rear wheel slippage. Accordingly, it improves vehicle stability.
- Electrical system diagnosis by CONSULT-III is available.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000003937893

FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	Supports inspections and adjustments. Commands are transmitted to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for setting the status suitable for required operation, input/output signals are received from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and received data is displayed.
Data monitor	Displays ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) input/output data in real time.
Active test	Operation of electrical loads can be checked by sending drive signals to them.
Self-diagnostic result	Displays ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis results.
CAN diag support monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
ECU identification	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS MODE

Operation Procedure

- Before performing the self-diagnosis, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

How to Erase Self-diagnosis Results

- After erasing DTC memory, start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

CAUTION:

If memory cannot be erased, perform applicable diagnosis.

NOTE:

- When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- Brake warning lamp will turn ON in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

Display Item List

Refer to [BRC-218, "DTC No. Index"](#).

DATA MONITOR MODE

Display Item List

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)	×	×	×	Gear position determined by TCM is displayed.
FR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
FR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
RR RH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
RR LH SENSOR (km/h, MPH)	×	×	×	Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.
BATTERY VOLT (V)	×	×	×	Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.
N POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position (ON/OFF) judged by PNP switch signal.
P POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position (ON/OFF) judged by PNP switch signal.
ACCEL POS SIG (%)	×	-	×	Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	×	×	×	Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.
STR ANGLE SIG (deg)	×	-	×	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.
YAW RATE SEN (d/s)	×	×	×	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.
SIDE G-SENSOR (m/s ²)	×	-	×	Transverse acceleration detected by side G-sensor is displayed.
STOP LAMP SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF SW (ON/OFF)	×	×	×	VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	OFF Lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)	-	×	×	ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Item (Unit)	Data monitor item selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
CV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (cut valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
CV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (cut-valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV1 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Front side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SV2 (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Rear side switch-over solenoid valve (suction valve) (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
FLUID LEV SW (ON/OFF)	×	-	×	Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
EBD WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Brake warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.
SLCT LVR POSI (P, R, N, D)	×	×	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
R POSI SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.
2WD/4WD (2WD/4WD)	-	-	×	It recognizes on software whether it is 2WD and whether it is in 4WD state.
DECEL G-SEN (G)	×	×	×	Longitudinal acceleration detected by decel G-sensor is displayed.
PRESS SENSOR (bar)	×	-	×	Brake pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.
CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)	-	-	×	The input state of the key SW START position signal is displayed.

×: Applicable

-: Not applicable

ACTIVE TEST MODE

CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp or brake warning lamp on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor.)
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, to perform test again, touch BACK.

Test Item

SOLENOID VALVE

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the “MAIN SIGNALS” for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch “Up”, “Keep”, and “Down” on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch “Up”, “ACT UP”, “ACT KEEP” and confirm that solenoid valves operate as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve			ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	Keep	Down	Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On	—	—	—
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*	—	—	—
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV1	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	—	—	—	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	—	—	—	Off	On	On
	SV2	—	—	—	Off	On*	Off
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.						

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

ABS MOTOR

- Touch “On” and “Off” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

APPLICATION NOTICE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003937894

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

Description

INFOID:000000003937895

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937896

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-1
RR LH SENSOR-1
FR RH SENSOR-1
FR LH SENSOR-1

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-159. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937897

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

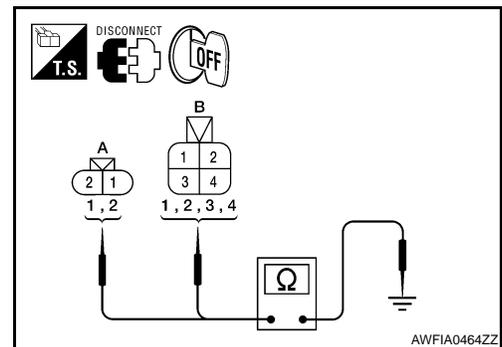
1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes	
		46				2
Front RH		34	E117	1		
		33				2
Rear LH		37	C13	3		
		36				4
Rear RH		42				1
		43				2

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair the circuit.

C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937898

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937899

BRC

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

Description

INFOID:000000003937900

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937901

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
RR RH SENSOR-2
RR LH SENSOR-2
FR RH SENSOR-2
FR LH SENSOR-2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422068

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

- Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-234, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3.CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

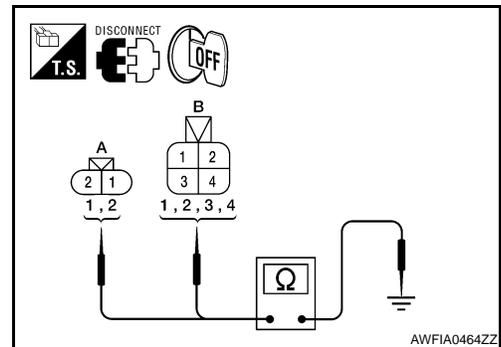
- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
- Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes
		46		2	
Front RH		34	E117	1	
		33		2	
Rear LH		37	C13	3	
		36		4	
Rear RH		42		1	
		43		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937903

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-162. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937904

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937905

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937906

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937907

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

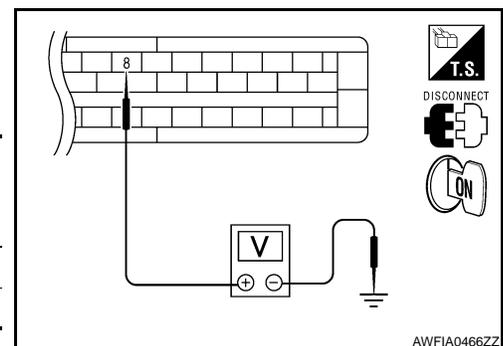
Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON or OFF and check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 8 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
E125	8	Ground	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
			Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V



AWFIA0466ZZ

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.

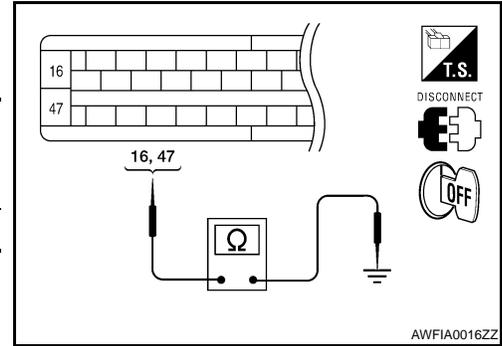
C1109 POWER AND GROUND SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937908

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1110, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1170	VARIANT CODING	In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CONTROLLER FAILURE
VARIANT CODING

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-167. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937910

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937911

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937912

PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
		During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

PUMP MOTOR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937914

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnect, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1111 ABS MOTOR, MOTOR RELAY SYSTEM

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

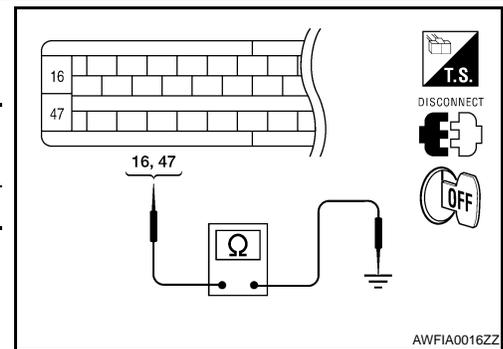
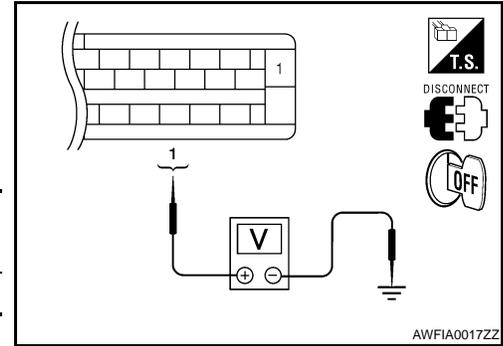
3.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminals and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937915

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
2. Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	ON	OFF
MOTOR RELAY	ON	OFF
ACTUATOR RLY	ON	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937916

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937917

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937918

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1113	G-SENSOR	Longitudinal G-sensor is malfunctioning, or signal line of longitudinal G-sensor is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.	
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
G-SENSOR
YAW RATE SENSOR
SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-170. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937919

CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. when VDC function is OFF may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. This is not a malfunction if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If vehicle is on turn table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS INSPECTION

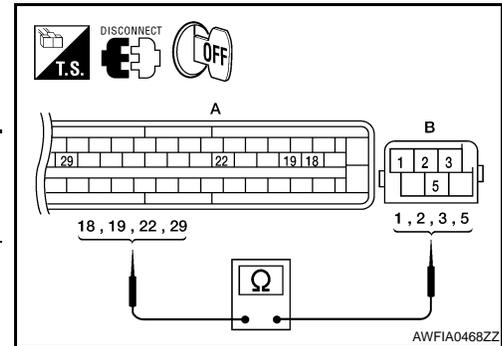
C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) and the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector B73 (B).

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	18	B73 (B)	2	Yes
	19		1	
	22		3	
	29		5	



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

3. YAW RATE/SIDE/DECCEL G SENSOR INSPECTION

1. Connect the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Perform the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000003937920

1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR", "DECCEL G-SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor signal.

Vehicle condition	YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR)	SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR)	DECCEL G-SEN (DATA MONITOR)
Stopped	-4 to +4 deg/s	-1.1 to +1.1 m/s	-0.11 G to +0.11 G
Turning right	Negative value	Negative value	-
Turning left	Positive value	Positive value	-
Speed up	-	-	Negative value
Speed down	-	-	Positive value

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Replace the yaw rate/side/deccl G sensor. Refer to [BRC-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:0000000003937921

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of deccl G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECCEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

C1113, C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

>> END

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937922

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Wheel sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422069

CAUTION:

Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunctioning code.

Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
2. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

NOTE:

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

3. Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

NOTE:

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Replace the wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK TIRES

Check for inflation pressure, wear and size of each tire.

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Are tire pressure and size correct and is tire wear within specifications?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Adjust tire pressure or replace tire(s).

4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#) (rear).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5
- NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

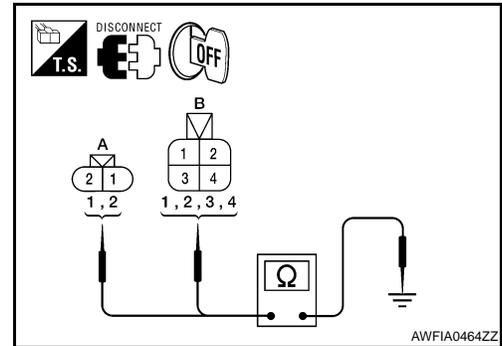
5.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and wheel sensor connector of malfunction code No.
2. Check continuity between front wheel sensor connector terminals (A) or rear wheel sensor connector terminals (B) and ground.

Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6
- NO >> Repair the circuit.



6.CHECK WIRING HARNESS FOR OPEN CIRCUIT

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 and the malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E18, E117 or C13.

Wheel sensor	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Wheel sensor		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
Front LH	E125	45	E18	1	Yes	
		46				2
Front RH		34	E117	1		
		33				2
Rear LH		37	C13	3		
		36				4
Rear RH		42				1
		43				2

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair the circuit.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937925

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)
--------------	------------------------------

C1115 WHEEL SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

FR LH SENSOR	Nearly matches the speedometer display ($\pm 10\%$ or less)
FR RH SENSOR	
RR LH SENSOR	
RR RH SENSOR	

A

B

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937926

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

D

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-12. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

E

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

BRC

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-13. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

G

>> END

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937927

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937928

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	When stop lamp switch circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Stop lamp switch• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
STOP LAMP SW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-176. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937929

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and stop lamp switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. STOP LAMP SWITCH INSPECTION

Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 terminal 39 and body ground.

Brake pedal depressed : Battery voltage (approx. 12V)

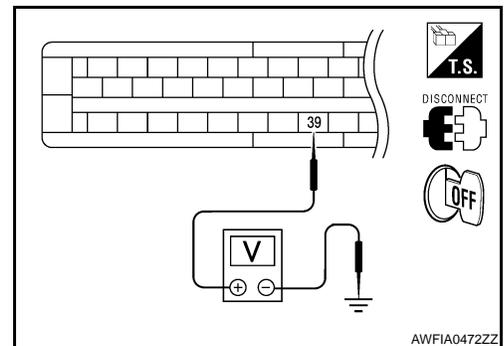
Brake pedal not depressed : Approx. 0V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. STOP LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT INSPECTION



C1116 STOP LAMP SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

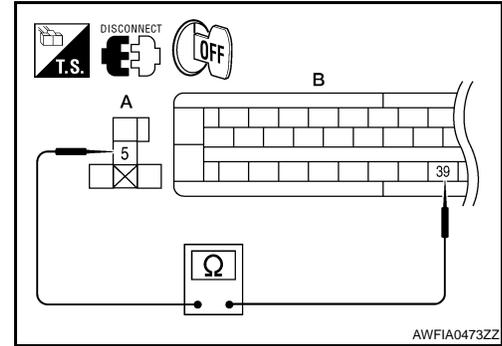
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect stop lamp relay connector.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E12 (A) terminal 5 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (B) terminal 39.

Continuity should exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Refer to [EXL-4, "Work Flow"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937930

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000003937931

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937932

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.	
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH IN ABS SOL
FR RH IN ABS SOL
RR LH IN ABS SOL
RR RH IN ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937933

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

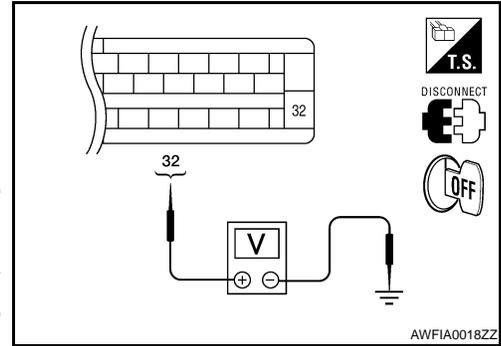
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



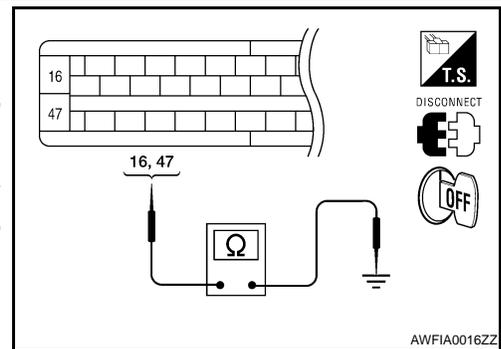
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937934

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937935

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

Description

INFOID:000000003937936

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937937

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit.	• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.	
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
FR LH OUT ABS SOL
FR RH OUT ABS SOL
RR LH OUT ABS SOL
RR RH OUT ABS SOL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422072

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

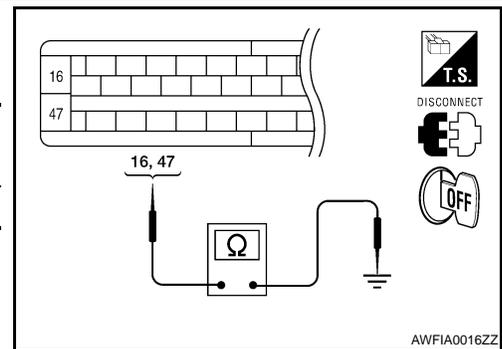
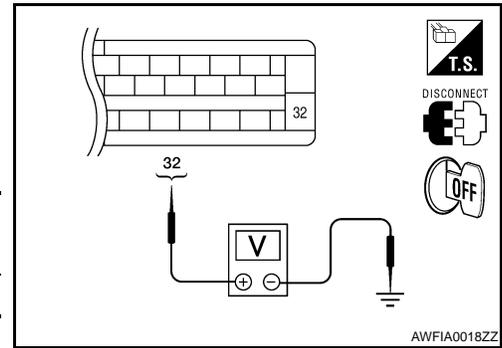
3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



Component Inspection

INFOID:000000004427368

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "Keep", and "Down", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve		
		Up	Keep	Down
FR RH SOL	FR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
FR LH SOL	FR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR RH SOL	RR RH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
RR LH SOL	RR LH IN SOL	Off	On	On
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	On*
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-178, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937940

1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:000000003937941

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937942

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	Based on the signal from ECM, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) judges that engine fuel cut system is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• ECM• CAN communication line
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2		
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3		
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4		
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ENGINE SIGNAL 1
ENGINE SIGNAL 2
ENGINE SIGNAL 3
ENGINE SIGNAL 4
ENGINE SIGNAL 6

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937943

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-73, "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Repair or replace the affected part.

NO >> Inspection End

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937944

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

Description

INFOID:000000003937945

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937946

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	ABS actuator relay or circuit malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ACTUATOR RLY

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422071

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

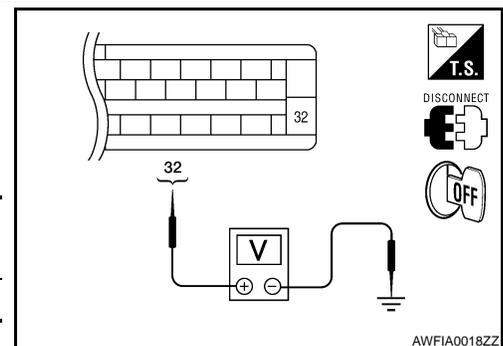
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT



C1140 ACTUATOR RLY

[TYPE 2]

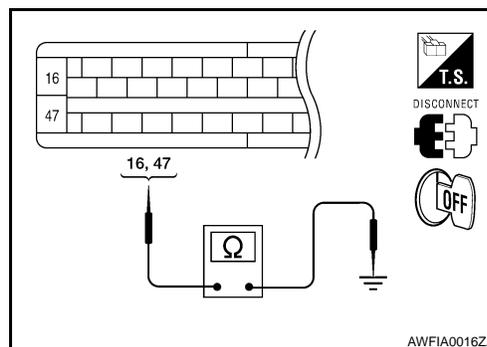
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



INFOID:000000003937948

Component Inspection

1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch On and Off on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

Operation	On	Off
MOTOR RELAY	On	Off
ACTUATOR RLY	On	On

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937949

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Description

INFOID:000000003937955

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937956

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• Steering angle sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN SIGNAL

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-188, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937957

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering angle sensor connector.

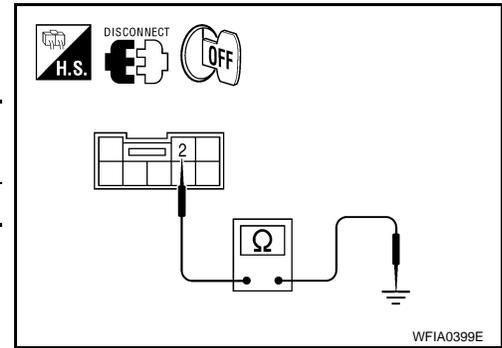
C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

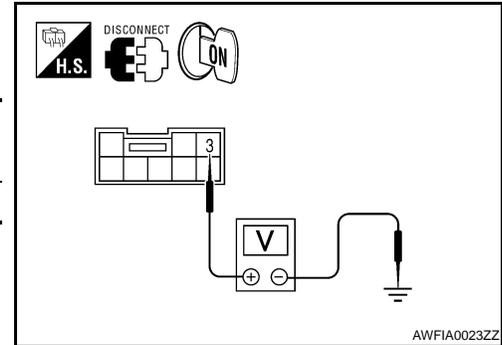
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 2 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M47	2	Ground	Yes



- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between steering angle sensor connector M47 terminal 3 and ground.

Steering angle sensor		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M47	3	Ground	Battery voltage



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Perform the steering angle sensor component inspection. Refer to [BRC-189. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937958

1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

Steering condition	STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR)
Driving straight	0±2.5 °
Turn 90 ° to left	Approx. +90 °
Turn 90 ° to right	Approx. -90 °

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace steering angle sensor and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-238. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937959

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937961

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • Brake fluid level switch • Brake fluid level

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-191. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937963

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CONNECTOR INSPECTION

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and brake fluid level switch connector.
2. Check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness or damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

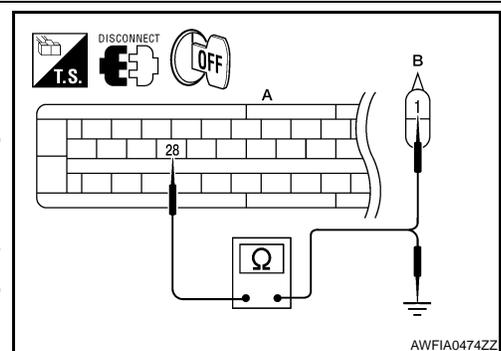
- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH AND ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and brake fluid level switch connector E21 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		Brake fluid level switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	28	E21 (B)	1	Yes

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 28 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	28	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

C1155 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

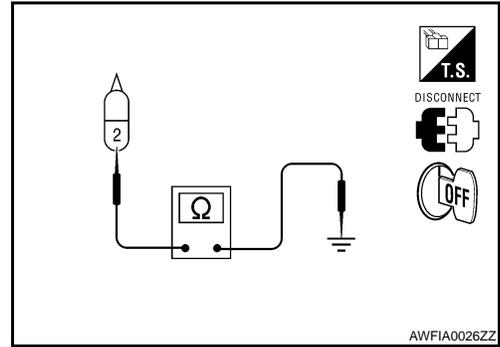
3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E21 terminal 2 and ground.

Brake fluid level switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E21	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.



4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

Perform the brake fluid level switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-192, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Perform self-diagnosis again. If the same results appear, replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch. Refer to [BR-47, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937964

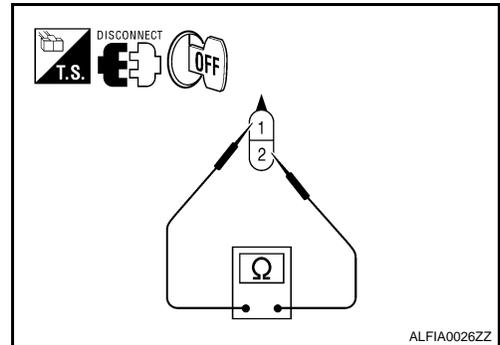
1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch terminals.

Brake fluid level switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1 - 2		When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.	No
		When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank.	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
 NO >> Replace brake fluid level switch. Refer to [BR-47, "Disassembly and Assembly"](#).



Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937965

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Description

INFOID:000000003937966

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937967

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • CAN communication line • Steering angle sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937968

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
CAN COMM CIRCUIT
ST ANG SEN COM CIR

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1160 DECEL G SEN SET

Description

INFOID:000000003937969

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937970

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	ABS decel G sensor adjustment is incomplete.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Decel G sensor calibration• Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-194, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937971

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results
DECEL G SEN SET

Do self-diagnosis results indicate anything other than shown above?

- YES >> Perform repair or replacement for the item indicated.
NO >> Perform calibration of decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#). GO TO 2

2. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS AGAIN

1. Turn the ignition switch to OFF and then to ON and erase self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis again.

Are any self-diagnosis results displayed?

- YES >> Replace yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-239, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1163 ST ANGLE SEN SAFE

Description

INFOID:000000003937972

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937973

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	When steering angle sensor is in safe mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
ST ANGL SEN SAFE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-195. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937974

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Adjust steering angle sensor neutral position. Refer to [BRC-141. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2.INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

Check that VDC OFF indicator lamp is off.

Is VDC OFF indicator lamp off?

- YES >> Inspection End
NO >> Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000003937975

CV1, CV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

SV1, SV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937976

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
C1164	CV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
C1165	CV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (CV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1166	SV1	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	
C1167	SV2	VDC switch-over solenoid valve (SV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results
CV1
CV2
SV1
SV2

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Inspection End

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004422070

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
4. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is any item indicated on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

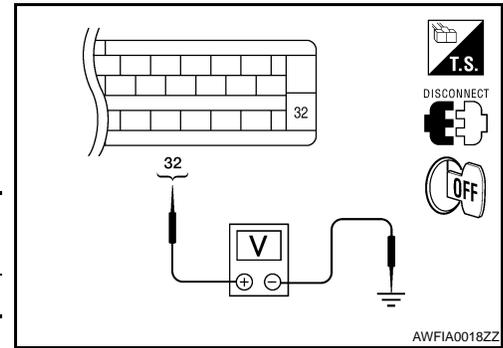
2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

C1164, C1165, C1166, C1167 CV/SV SYSTEM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminal 32 and ground.



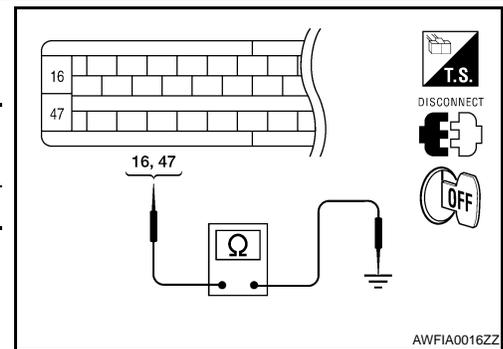
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E125	32	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3.CHECK SOLENOID, VDC SWITCH-OVER VALVE AND ACUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E125 terminals 16, 47 and ground.



ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125	16, 47	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
 Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937978

1.CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "Up", "ACT UP", and "ACT KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

Operation		ABS solenoid valve (ACT)		
		Up	ACT UP	ACT KEEP
FR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
FR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	FR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	FR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV1	Off	On	On
	SV1	Off	On*	Off
RR RH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR RH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR RH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off
RR LH ABS SOLENOID (ACT)	RR LH IN SOL	Off	Off	Off
	RR LH OUT SOL	Off	Off	Off
	CV2	Off	On	On
	SV2	Off	On*	Off
REAR SOL	This item is not used for this model.			

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

*: On for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-196. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937979

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142. "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003937986

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003937987

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display item	Malfunction detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• CAN communication line• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

BRC

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937988

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, disconnect the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector, and check the terminals for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If there is a malfunction, repair or replace the terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed in self-diagnosis display items?

- YES >> Print out the self-diagnostic results, and refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Connector terminal is loose, damaged, open, or shorted.

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000003937989

1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> GO TO 2

2. CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR

Always perform calibration of decel G sensor when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Description"](#).

>> END

VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003937990

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937991

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status
VDC OFF switch: ON	ON
VDC OFF switch: OFF	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937992

1. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Perform the VDC OFF switch component inspection. Refer to [BRC-201, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

2. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and VDC OFF switch connector M154 (B) terminal 1.

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		VDC OFF switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E125 (A)	6	M154 (B)	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E125 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

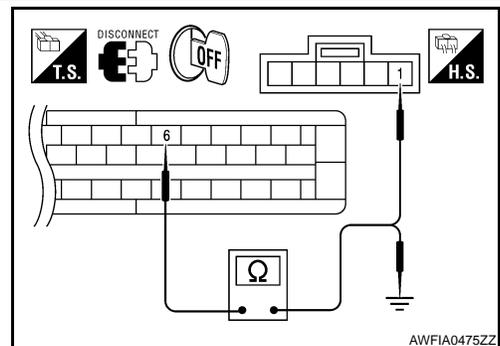
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E125 (A)	6	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3. CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND



VDC OFF SWITCH

[TYPE 2]

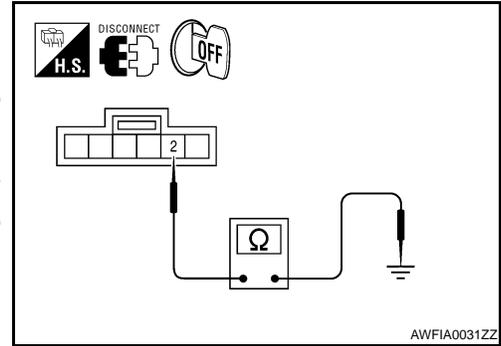
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M154 terminal 2 and ground.

VDC OFF switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M154	2	Ground	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.



4.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000003937993

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

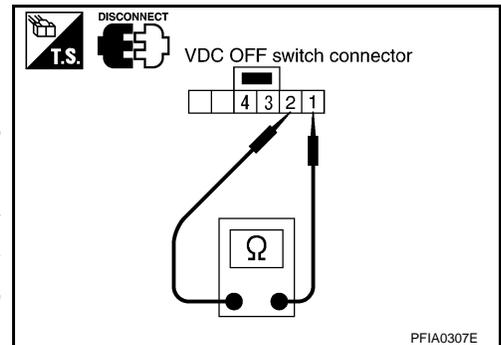
1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch terminals.

VDC OFF switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	When VDC OFF switch is pressed.	Yes
	When VDC OFF switch is released.	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End
- NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.



A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937994

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	ABS warning lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937995

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937996

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

BRAKE WARNING LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003937997

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	Brake warning lamp (Note 1)
Ignition switch OFF	–
Ignition switch ON	× (Note 2)
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003937998

1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK

Check that the lamp illuminates after the ignition switch is turned ON, and turns OFF after the engine is started.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-203. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003937999

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003938000

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	VDC OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.)	×
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003938001

1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-204, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938002

1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

Description

INFOID:000000003938003

×: ON –: OFF

Condition	SLIP indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF	–
For 2 seconds after turning ON ignition switch	×
2 seconds later after turning ON ignition switch	–
VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.	×
ABS function is malfunctioning.	×
EBD function is malfunctioning.	×

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003938004

1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-205. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938005

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-23. "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-94. "Removal and Installation"](#).

APPLICATION NOTICE

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003938006

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003938007

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short-circuited.

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
FR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
FR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR LH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
RR RH SENSOR	Wheel speed	0 [km/h (MPH)]	Vehicle stopped
		Nearly matches the speed meter display (± 10% or less)	Vehicle running (Note 1)
STOP LAMP SW	Stop lamp switch signal status	When brake pedal is depressed	ON
		When brake pedal is released	OFF
BATTERY VOLT	Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
GEAR	Gear position determined by TCM	1st gear	1
		2nd gear	2
		3rd gear	3
		4th gear	4
		5th gear	5
SLCT LVR POSI	A/T selector lever position	P position	P
		R position	R
		N position	N
		D position	D
OFF SW	VDC OFF switch ON/OFF	VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)	ON
		VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)	OFF
YAW RATE SEN	Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side/decel G sensor	When vehicle is stopped	Approx. 0 d/s
		When vehicle turning	-75 to 75 d/s
ACCEL POS SIG	Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal)	Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 %
		Accelerator pedal depressed (ignition switch is ON)	0 - 100 %
SIDE G-SENSOR	Transverse G detected by side G sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 m/s ²
		Vehicle turning right	Negative value (m/s ²)
		Vehicle turning left	Positive value (m/s ²)

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
STR ANGLE SIG	Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor	Straight-ahead	Approx. 0±2.5°
		Steering wheel turned	-720 to +720°
PRESS SENSOR	Not applied but displayed	—	—
ENGINE SPEED	With engine running	With engine stopped	0 rpm
		Engine running	Almost in accordance with tachometer display
FLUID LEV SW	Brake fluid level switch signal status	When brake fluid level switch ON	ON
		When brake fluid level switch OFF	OFF
FR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
FR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR RH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
RR LH IN SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor		
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation	
RR LH OUT SOL	Operation status of each solenoid valve	Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode)	ON	A
		When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	B
MOTOR RELAY	Motor and motor relay operation	When the motor relay and motor are operating	ON	C
		When the motor relay and motor are not operating	OFF	D
ACTUATOR RLY	Actuator relay operation	When the actuator relay is operating	ON	E
		When the actuator relay is not operating	OFF	
ABS WARN LAMP	ABS warning lamp (Note 2)	When ABS warning lamp is ON	ON	BRC
		When ABS warning lamp is OFF	OFF	
OFF LAMP	VDC OFF indicator lamp (Note 2)	When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON	ON	G
		When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	
SLIP LAMP	SLIP indicator lamp (Note 2)	When SLIP indicator lamp is ON	ON	H
		When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF	OFF	
EBD SIGNAL	EBD operation	EBD is active	ON	I
		EBD is inactive	OFF	
ABS SIGNAL	ABS operation	ABS is active	ON	J
		ABS is inactive	OFF	
TCS SIGNAL	TCS operation	TCS is active	ON	K
		TCS is inactive	OFF	
VDC SIGNAL	VDC operation	VDC is active	ON	L
		VDC is inactive	OFF	
EBD FAIL SIG	EBD fail-safe signal	In EBD fail-safe	ON	M
		EBD is normal	OFF	
ABS FAIL SIG	ABS fail-safe signal	In ABS fail-safe	ON	N
		ABS is normal	OFF	
TCS FAIL SIG	TCS fail-safe signal	In TCS fail-safe	ON	O
		TCS is normal	OFF	
VDC FAIL SIG	VDC fail-safe signal	In VDC fail-safe	ON	P
		VDC is normal	OFF	
CRANKING SIG	Crank operation	Crank is active	ON	
		Crank is inactive	OFF	
CV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON	
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

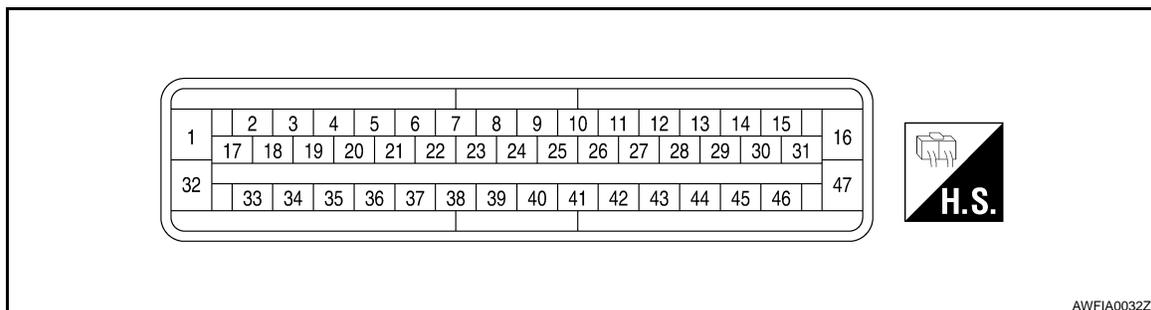
[TYPE 2]

Monitor item	Display content	Data monitor	
		Condition	Reference value in normal operation
CV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV1	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
SV2	VDC switch-over valve	When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode)	ON
		When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)	OFF
DECEL G-SEN	Longitudinal acceleration detected by Decel G-Sensor	Vehicle stopped	Approx. 0 G
		Vehicle running	-1.7 to 1.7 G
EBD WARN LAMP	EBD warning lamp (Note 3)	When EBD warning lamp is ON	ON
		When EBD warning lamp is OFF	OFF
N POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = N position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than N position	OFF
P POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = P position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than P position	OFF
R POSI SIG	PNP switch signal ON/OFF condition	A/T shift position = R position	ON
		A/T shift position = other than R position	OFF
2WD/4WD	Drive axle	2WD model	2WD
		4WD model	4WD

NOTE:

- 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.
- 2: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp.
- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-202](#). "Description".
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-203](#). "Description".
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-204](#). "Description".
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-205](#). "Description".

TERMINAL LAYOUT

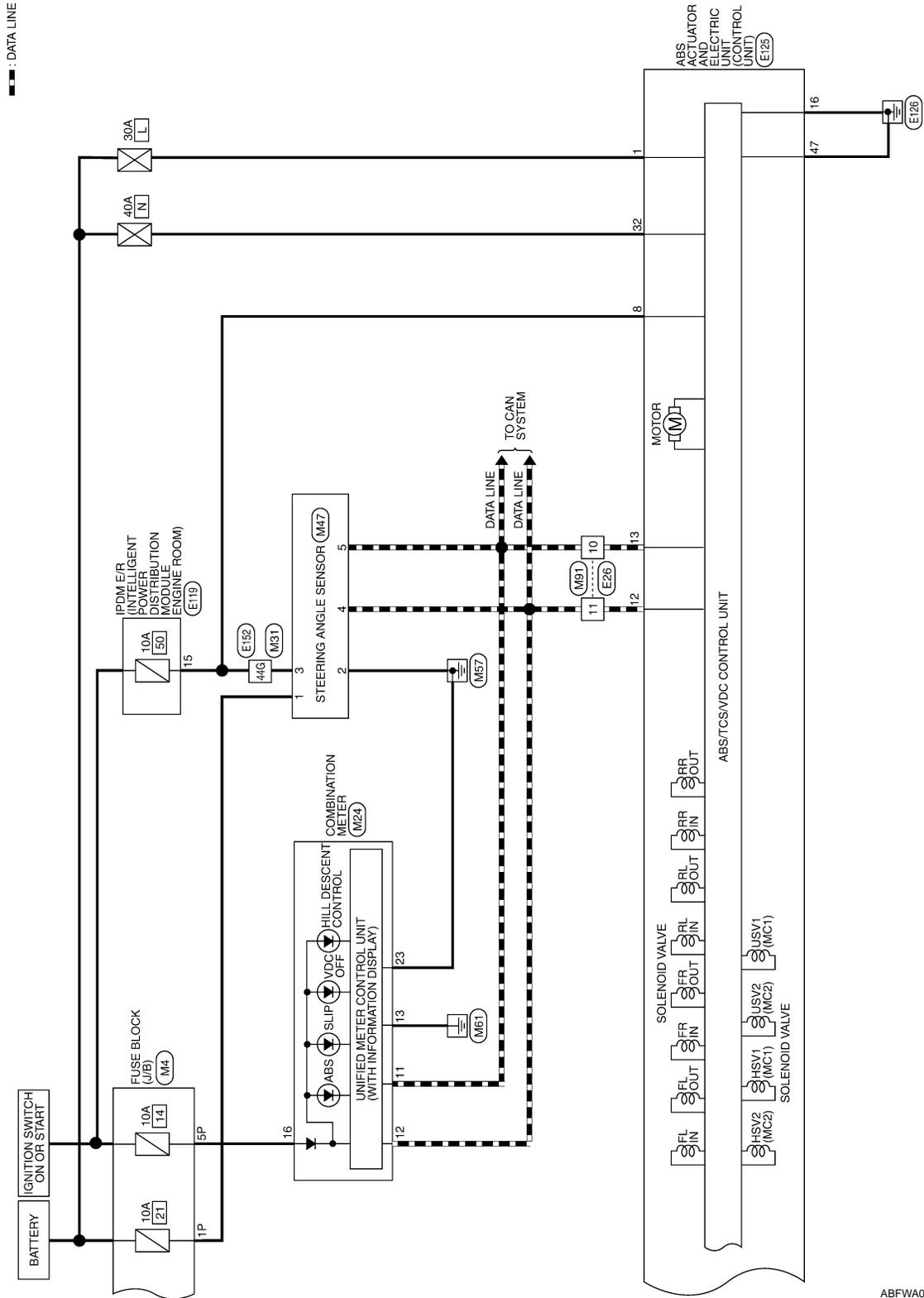


AWFIA003ZZZ

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]



ABFWA0021GE

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

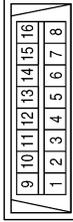
BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



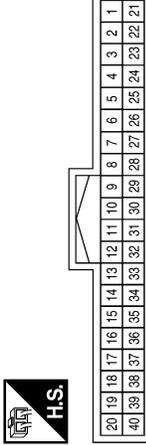
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1P	R/B	-
5P	W/G	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



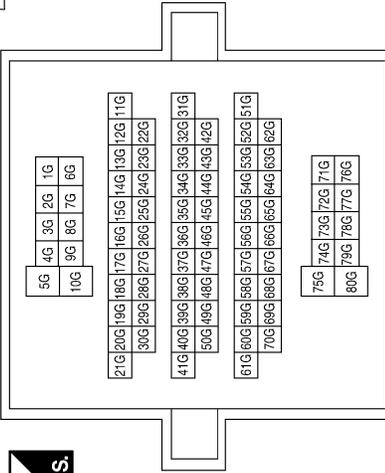
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	ATP+
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	M47
Connector Name	STEERING ANGLE SENSOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	B	GND
3	W/R	POWER
4	L	CAN-H
5	P	CAN-L

ABFIA0059GB

A B C D E G H I J K L M N O P

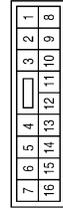
BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

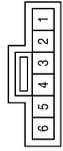
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



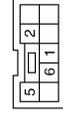
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	M154
Connector Name	VDC OFF SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	HILL DESCENT CONTROL SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	-
2	R/B	-
3	R/B	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	-
2	B	-

ABFIA0084GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



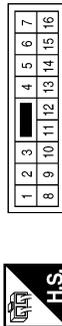
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	-
2	Y	-

Connector No.	E34
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



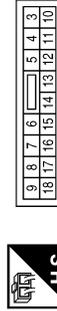
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	GR	-
10	P	-
11	L	-
12	Y	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



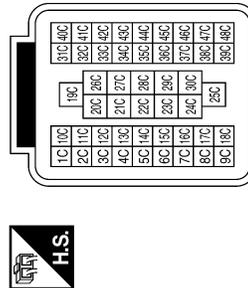
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W/R	ABS IGN SUPPLY

Connector No.	E117
Connector Name	FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

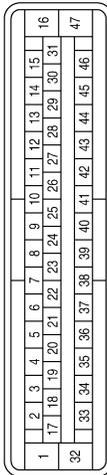
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	BR	CLUS GND
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	Y	KL30 V
33	W	FR-RH SIG
34	B	FR-RH PWR
35	V	STOP LAMP SW ON
36	L	RR-LH PWR
37	P	RR-LH SIG
38	-	-
39	SB	STOP LAMP SW
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	V	RR-RH SIG
43	LG	RR-RH PWR
44	-	-
45	G	FR-LH PWR
46	R	FR-LH SIG
47	B	GND P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	KL30-P
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	GR	VDC OFF SW
7	-	-
8	W/R	IGN
9	-	-
10	SB	DIAG K
11	-	-
12	L	CAN-H
13	P	CAN-L
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	B	GND V
17	-	-
18	O	CAN2-H
19	W	CAN2-L
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	Y	CLUS SP
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	Y	HDC ON
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	GR	BRAKE LEVEL SW

Connector No.	E125
Connector Name	ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	BLACK



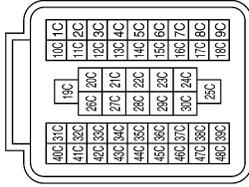
ABFIA0061GB

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

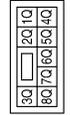
[TYPE 2]

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



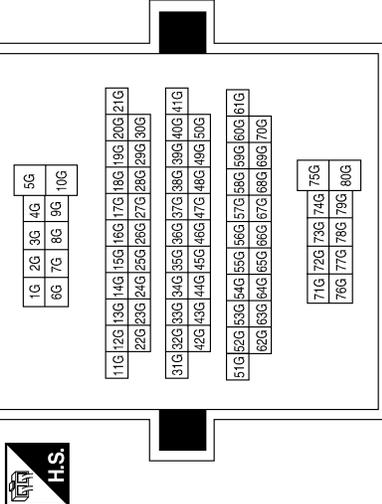
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15C	P	-
16C	L	-
17C	V	-
18C	LG	-

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



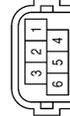
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8Q	R/B	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
44G	W/R	-
48G	W	-

Connector No.	B73
Connector Name	YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	CAN-L
2	O	CAN-H
3	Y	CLU_P
5	BR	CLU_GND

Connector No.	B40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	BR	-
6	O	-
7	W	-
8	Y	-

Connector No.	C13
Connector Name	REAR WHEEL SENSOR ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GRAY



ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[TYPE 2]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

1. For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC system.
2. For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS/VDC or EBD system.

VDC/TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS/VDC system malfunction, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp are turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/VDC system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS/VDC system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS/VDC control.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000003938010

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1101	RR RH SENSOR-1	BRC-159, "Description"
C1102	RR LH SENSOR-1	
C1103	FR RH SENSOR-1	
C1104	FR LH SENSOR-1	
C1105	RR RH SENSOR-2	BRC-162, "Description"
C1106	RR LH SENSOR-2	
C1107	FR RH SENSOR-2	
C1108	FR LH SENSOR-2	
C1109	BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]	BRC-165, "Description"
C1110	CONTROLLER FAILURE	BRC-167, "DTC Logic"
C1111	PUMP MOTOR	BRC-168, "Description"
C1113	G-SENSOR	BRC-170, "Description"
C1115	ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]	BRC-173, "Description"
C1116	STOP LAMP SW	BRC-176, "Description"
C1120	FR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-178, "Description"
C1121	FR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "Description"
C1122	FR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-178, "Description"
C1123	FR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "Description"
C1124	RR LH IN ABS SOL	BRC-178, "Description"
C1125	RR LH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "Description"
C1126	RR RH IN ABS SOL	BRC-178, "Description"
C1127	RR RH OUT ABS SOL	BRC-181, "Description"
C1130	ENGINE SIGNAL 1	BRC-184, "Description"
C1131	ENGINE SIGNAL 2	
C1132	ENGINE SIGNAL 3	
C1133	ENGINE SIGNAL 4	
C1136	ENGINE SIGNAL 6	
C1140	ACTUATOR RLY	
C1143	ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT	BRC-188, "Description"
C1144	ST ANG SEN SIGNAL	

ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
C1145	YAW RATE SENSOR	BRC-170. "Description"
C1146	SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT	
C1155	BR FLUID LEVEL LOW	BRC-191. "Description"
C1156	ST ANG SEN COM CIR	BRC-193. "Description"
C1160	DECEL G SEN SET	BRC-194. "Description"
C1163	ST ANGL SEN SAFE	BRC-195. "Description"
C1164	CV1	BRC-196. "Description"
C1165	CV2	
C1166	SV1	
C1167	SV2	
C1170	VARIANT CODING	BRC-167. "DTC Logic"
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	BRC-199. "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

APPLICATION NOTICE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

APPLICATION NOTICE

Application Notice

INFOID:000000003938011

Service information	Remarks
TYPE 1	VDC/TCS/ABS
TYPE 2	HILL DESCENT CONTROL/HILL START ASSIST/VDC/TCS/ABS

VDC/TCS/ABS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003938012

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

Symptom	Check item	Reference
Excessive ABS function operation frequency	Brake force distribution	BRC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Looseness of front and rear axle	
	Wheel sensor and rotor system	
Unexpected pedal reaction	Brake pedal stroke	BRC-223, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating.	
The braking distance is long	Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.	BRC-224, "Diagnosis Procedure"
ABS function does not operate (Note 1)	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2)	Brake pedal	BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	BRC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"
	TCM	
	ECM	

NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.
 - When shifting gears
 - When driving on slippery road
 - During cornering at high speed
 - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
 - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938013

1. CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor. Refer to [BRC-234. "Removal and Installation"](#) (wheel sensor) or [BRC-235. "Removal and Installation"](#) (sensor rotor).
• Repair harness.

4. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the ABS warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

NO >> Normal

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938014

1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#).

Is the stroke too large?

- YES >>
- Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
 - Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to [BR-17, "Inspection and Adjustment - Standard Pedal"](#) or [BR-18, "Inspection and Adjustment - Adjustable Pedal"](#) (brake pedal), [BR-32, "Removal and Installation"](#) (master cylinder), [BR-10, "Inspection"](#) (brake booster).

NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal
NO >> Check brake system.

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938015

CAUTION:

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Check brake system.

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938016

CAUTION:

ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.

1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938017

CAUTION:

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed. However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check that there are pedal vibrations when the engine is started.

Do vibrations occur?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Inspect the brake pedal.

2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check that there are ABS operation noises when the engine is started.

Do the operation noises occur?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-153, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

3. SYMPTOM CHECK 3

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

- YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.
- NO >> Normal

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938018

1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnosis of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-153. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

4.CHECK ECM AND TCM SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and TCM self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
 - ECM: Refer to [EC-73. "CONSULT-III Function \(ENGINE\)"](#).
 - TCM: Refer to [TM-36. "CONSULT-III Function \(TRANSMISSION\)"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-236. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TYPE 2]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003938019

Symptom	Result
Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when VDC, TCS or ABS is activated.	This is a normal condition due to the VDC, TCS or ABS activation.
Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.	
The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS or VDC is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.	
The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.	This is normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.
Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.	This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).
TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.	
The ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running.	In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory.
VDC may not operate normally or the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).	
A malfunction may occur in the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system, when the vehicle turns sharply, such as during a spin turn, axle turn, or drift driving, while the VDC function is off (VDC OFF indicator lamp illuminated).	
The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.	Normal (Deactivate the VDC/TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)
VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.	This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tire.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000003938020

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

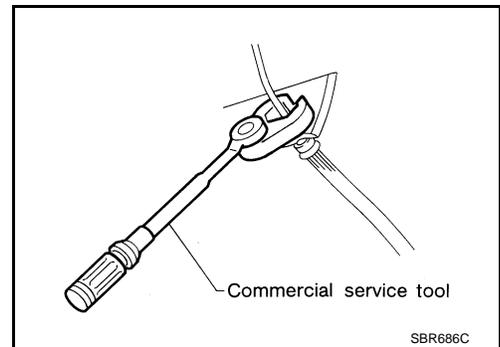
- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000003938021

CAUTION:

- Refer to [BR-20, "Drain and Refill"](#) for recommended brake fluid.
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas; it may cause paint damage. If brake fluid is splashed on painted areas, wash it away with water immediately.
- To clean or wash all parts of master cylinder and disc brake caliper, use clean brake fluid.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use flare nut wrench when removing and installing brake tube.
- If a brake fluid leak is found, the part must be disassembled without fail. Then it has to be replaced with a new one if a defect exists.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the connector of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery terminal before performing the work.
- Always torque brake lines when installing.
- Burnish the brake contact surfaces after refinishing or replacing rotors, after replacing pads, or if a soft pedal occurs at very low mileage.



Refer to [BR-38, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (front disc brake) or [BR-43, "Brake Burnishing"](#) (rear disc brake).

WARNING:

- Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.

Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000003938022

- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnosis. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and fluid leaks.
- If incorrect tire sizes or types are installed on the vehicle or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- If there is a radio, antenna or related wiring near control module, ABS function may have a malfunction or error.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits or improper wiring.
- If the following components are replaced with non-genuine components or modified, the VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on or the VDC system may not operate properly. Components related to suspension (shock absorbers, struts, springs, bushings, etc.), tires, wheels (exclude specified size), components related to brake system (pads, rotors, calipers, etc.), components related to engine (muffler, ECM, etc.), components related to body reinforcement (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- Driving with broken or excessively worn suspension components, tires or brake system components may cause the VDC OFF indicator lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp to turn on, and the VDC system may not operate properly.
- When the TCS or VDC is activated by sudden acceleration or sudden turn, some noise may occur. The noise is a result of the normal operation of the TCS and VDC.
- When driving on roads which have extreme slopes (such as mountainous roads) or high banks (such as sharp curves on a freeway), the VDC may not operate normally, or the VDC warning lamp and the SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc. with VDC turned off may cause the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor to indicate a problem. This is not a problem if normal operation can be resumed after restarting the engine.
- If battery is removed or steering angle sensor is disconnected, power to steering angle sensor is lost and the screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode.
- When screen goes into steering angle sensor safe mode, perform "Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position" with CONSUT-III and check that VDC OFF indicator turns off. Additionally, perform self-diagnosis, check that only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown for self-diagnostic result, and then delete the memory. (If the self-diagnostic result shows an indication other than "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode", repair the relevant part and restart self-diagnosis.) The steering angle sensor is released and returns to normal condition by performing the above operation.
- When checking, if only "Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode" is shown in the self-diagnostic result and VDC OFF indicator is off, delete history of malfunction. This happens when battery power supply is lost and the screen goes into Steering Angle Sensor Safe Mode, and then screen returns to normal mode automatically by driving the vehicle in a straight forward direction [for approximately 30 seconds at 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more] after power is supplied again.

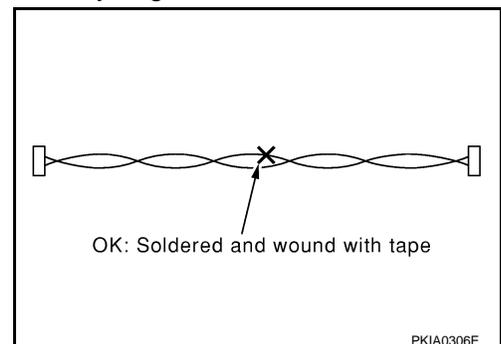
NOTE:

VDC OFF indicator lamp is on when VDC OFF switch is on.

Precaution for CAN System

INFOID:000000003938023

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0V or higher to terminal to be measured.
- Maximum open terminal voltage of tester in use must be less than 7.0V.
- Before checking harnesses, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery negative cable.
- Area to be repaired must be soldered and wrapped with tape. Make sure that fraying of twisted wire is within 110 mm (4.33 in).



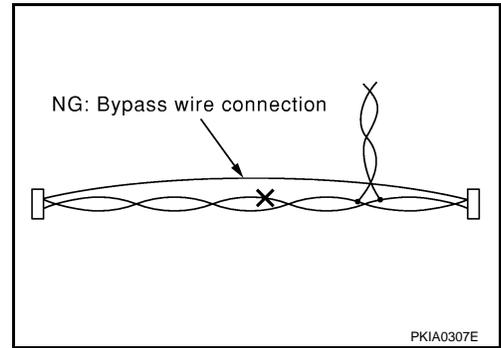
PKIA0306E

PRECAUTIONS

[TYPE 2]

< PRECAUTION >

- Do not make a bypass connection to repaired area. (If the circuit is bypassed, characteristics of twisted wire will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E

BRC

G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

PREPARATION

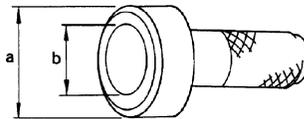
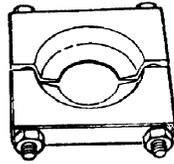
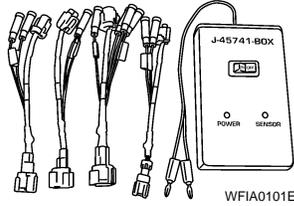
PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000004427405

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
KV991J0080 (J-45741) ABS active wheel sensor tester	Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensors
ST30031000 (—) Bearing puller	Removing sensor rotor
ST30720000 (J-25405) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 77 mm (0.03 in) diameter b: 55 mm (2.17 in) diameter
ST27863000 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 75 mm (2.95 in) diameter b: 62 mm (2.44 in) diameter
KV40104710 (—) Drift	Installing rear sensor rotor a: 76 mm (2.99 in) diameter b: 68.5 mm (2.697 in) diameter



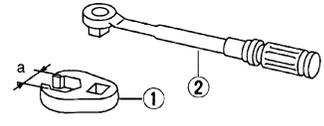
PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TYPE 2]

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000004427406

Tool name	Description
<p>1. Flare nut crowfoot 2. Torque wrench</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">S-NT360</p>	<p>Removing and installing brake piping a: 10 mm (0.39 in)/12 mm (0.47 in)</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Removing nuts, bolts and screws</p>

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

WHEEL SENSORS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

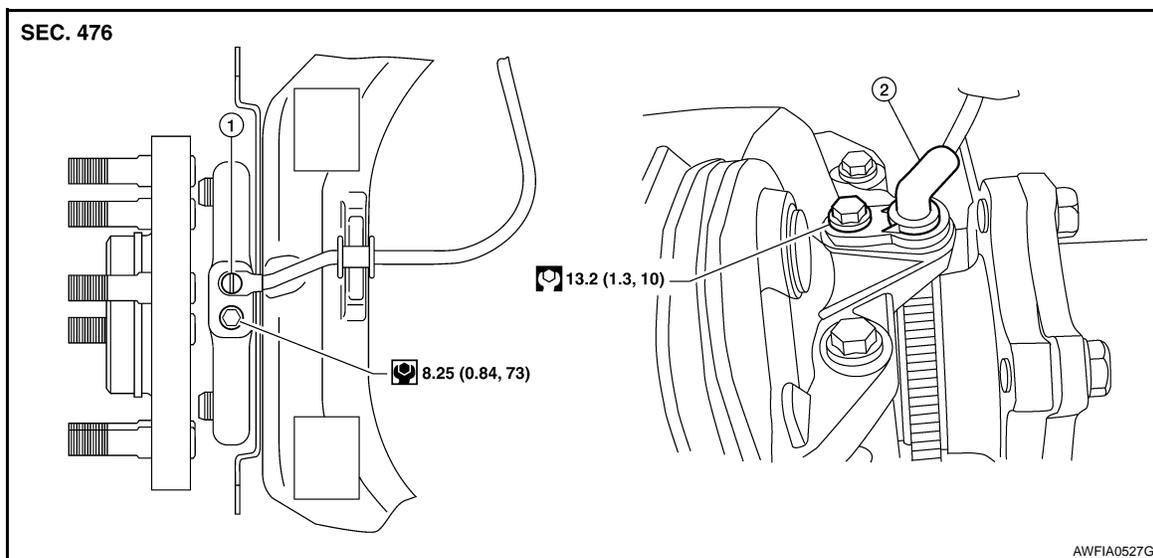
[TYPE 2]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

WHEEL SENSORS

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004427407



1. Front wheel sensor LH
2. Rear wheel sensor RH

REMOVAL

1. Remove the wheel and tire. Refer to [WT-48. "Rotation"](#).
2. Remove the wheel sensor bolt.
 - When removing the front wheel sensor, first remove the disc rotor to gain access to the front wheel sensor bolt. Refer to [BR-44. "Removal and Installation of Brake Caliper and Disc Rotor"](#).
 - When removing the rear wheel sensor, first remove the spare tire.
3. Pull the wheel sensor out, being careful to turn it as little as possible.

CAUTION:

 - **Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge or the sensor rotor teeth.**
 - **Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.**
4. Disconnect then wheel sensor harness connector, then remove the wheel sensor harness from the mounts and remove the wheel sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- **Inspect wheel sensor O-ring, replace wheel sensor if damaged.**
- **Before installing the wheel sensor, make sure no foreign materials (such as iron fragments) are adhered to the pick-up part of the wheel sensor, to the inside of the wheel sensor hole or on the sensor rotor in the wheel hub assembly.**
- **Clean wheel sensor hole and mating surface with brake cleaner and a lint-free shop rag. Be careful that dirt and debris do not enter the axle or wheel hub assembly.**

NOTE:

Apply a coat of suitable grease to the wheel sensor O-ring and mating hole.

SENSOR ROTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004427408

FRONT WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

The front wheel sensor rotors are built into the front wheel hub and bearing assemblies and are not removable. If damaged, replace the front wheel hub and bearing assembly. Refer to [FAX-9, "Removal and Installation"](#).

REAR WHEEL SENSOR ROTOR

Removal

1. Remove the side flange from the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Discard side oil seal.

2. Using suitable tool with Tool (puller), remove the sensor rotor from the side flange.

Tool number : ST30031000 (—)

Installation

1. Install the new sensor rotor on the side flange using Tools and a suitable press as shown. Make sure the sensor rotor is fully seated on the side flange.

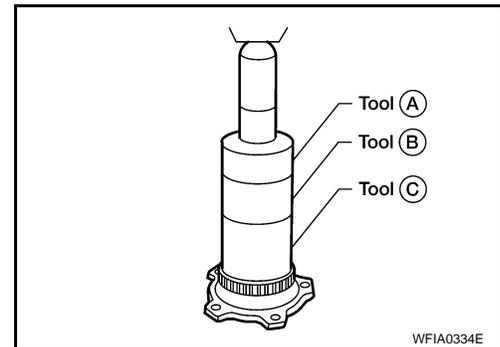
Tool numbers **A: ST30720000 (J-25405)**

B: ST27863000 (—)

C: KV40104710 (—)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the old sensor rotor.



2. Install the side flange on the final drive assembly. Refer to [DLN-407, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R200) or [DLN-444, "Removal and Installation"](#) (R230).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse the side oil seal. The side oil seal must be replaced every time the side flange is removed from the final drive assembly.

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

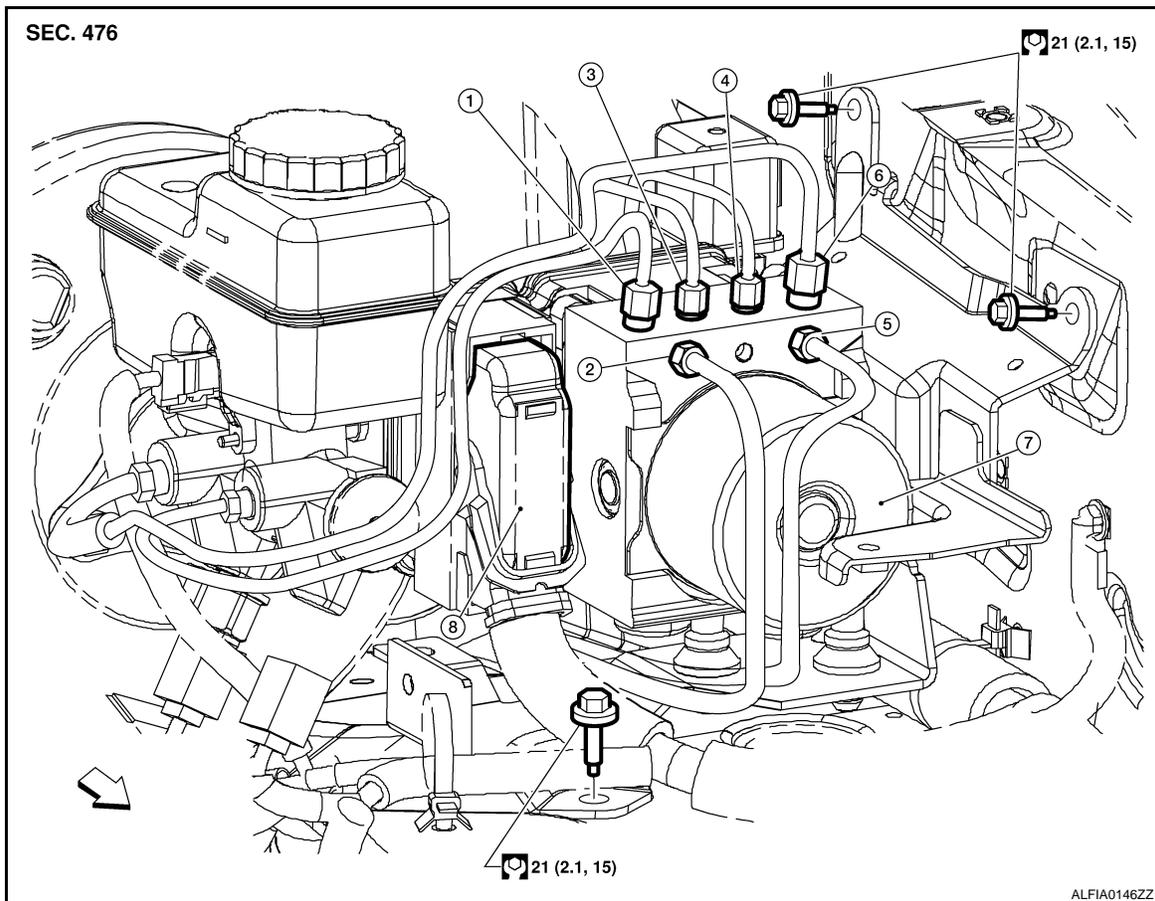
[TYPE 2]

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004427409

VQ40DE



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) | 2. To rear right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 3. To rear left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) |
| 4. To front right disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 5. To front left disc brake
13.0 N·m (1.3 kg-m, 10 ft-lb) | 6. From master cylinder primary side
18.2 N·m (1.9 kg-m, 13 ft-lb) |
| 7. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 8. Harness connector | ⇐ Front |

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Drain the brake fluid. Refer to [BR-20, "Drain and Refill"](#).
3. Disconnect the actuator harness from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

CAUTION:

- To remove the brake tubes, use a flare nut wrench to prevent the flare nuts and brake tubes from being damaged.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted areas.

4. Disconnect the brake tubes.
5. Remove the three bolts and remove the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and bracket.
6. Remove the bracket from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- If the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor position must be reset. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (ASSEMBLY)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

CAUTION:

- To tighten the brake tube flare nuts use a suitable tool (flare nut wrench).
- Always tighten the brake tube flare nuts to specification when installing.
- Never reuse the drained brake fluid.
- After installation of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), refill the brake system with new brake fluid. Then bleed the air from the brake system. Refer to [BR-20, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- If the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, the neutral position of the steering angle sensor must be reset. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BRC

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[TYPE 2]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004427410

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws and remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

CAUTION:

Any time the steering angle sensor is removed and installed or replaced, you must reset the neutral position of the steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-141, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

G SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004427411

REMOVAL

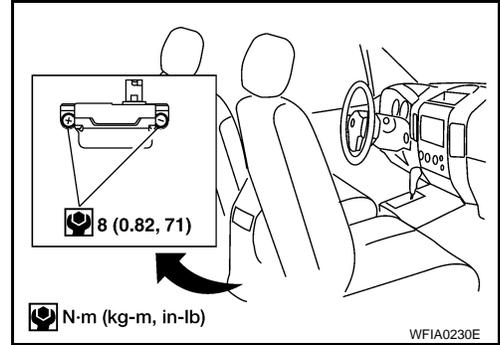
1. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-16, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor nuts as shown.

CAUTION:

- Do not use power tools to remove or install the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.
- Do not drop or strike the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

NOTE:

The location of the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor is the same for all models.



3. Disconnect the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and remove the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- After installing the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor, it is necessary to calibrate the yaw rate/side/decel G sensor. Refer to [BRC-142, "CALIBRATION OF DECEL G SENSOR : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
BRC
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P